#### IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH DAKOTA EASTERN DIVISION

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, Spirit Lake Tribe, Wesley Davis, Zachery S. King, and Collette Brown	Case No. 3:22-cv-00022
Plaintiffs,	
VS.	AFFIDAVIT OF DAVID R. PHILLIPS
Michael Howe, in his official capacity as Secretary of State of North Dakota,	
Defendant.	
STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA ) ) SS.	
COUNTY OF BURLEIGH )	

Being duly sworn, David R. Phillips, testifies:

- 1. I am an attorney duly licensed to practice law in the State of North Dakota and am admitted to practice before this Court.
- 2. I am a member of the firm of Bakke Grinolds Wiederholt, attorney for Defendant Michael Howe, in his official capacity as Secretary of State of North Dakota, in this action. I have personal knowledge of the facts stated herein.
- 3. Attached hereto as *Exhibit 1* is a true and correct copy of the deposition transcript of Weston McCool taken on February 16, 2023.
- 4. Attached hereto as *Exhibit 2* is a true and correct copy of *Plaintiffs' Rule 26(a) Initial Disclosures* on June 23, 2022.
- 5. Attached hereto as *Exhibit 3* is a true and correct copy of *Plaintiffs' Second Set Of Supplemental Disclosures* dated May 10, 2023.

Dated this $\frac{12^{h}}{2^{h}}$ day of Ma	ıy, 2023.	$\sigma$	
		By:\	
	v.		avid R. Phillips
		S	pecial Assistant Attorney General
		N	D Bar # 06116
		3	00 West Century Avenue
		P	O. Box 4247
			ismarck, ND 58502-4247
			701) 751-8188
		<u>d</u>	ohillips@bgwattorneys.com
		0	ttorney for Defendant Michael Howe, in his fficial capacity as Secretary of State of orth Dakota
STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA	)		
	) ss.		
COUNTY OF BURLEIGH	)		
On this \( \frac{1}{2} \) day of May, 2 me to be the person described in that he executed the same.	023 before he within	e me pers and fores	onally appeared David R. Phillips known to going instrument, and acknowledged to me
SARAH MARTIN Notary Public State of North Dakota My Commission Expires October 28, 2025		Notary P	ublic (auti)

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing **Affidavit of David R. Phillips** was on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023, filed electronically with the Clerk of Court through ECF:

Michael S. Carter OK No. 31961 Matthew Campbell NM No. 138207, CO No. 40808 Native American Rights Fund 1506 Broadway Boulder, CO 80301 carter@narf.org mcampbell@narf.org

Molly E. Danahy DC Bar No. 1643411 Campaign Legal Center 1101 14th St. NW, Ste. 400 Washington, DC 20005 mdanahy@campaignlegal.org

Mark P. Gaber DC Bar No. 98807 Campaign Legal Center 1101 14th St. NW, Ste. 400 Washington, DC 20005 mgaber@campaignlegal.org

Bryan L. Sells GA No. 635562 The Law Office of Bryan L. Sells, LLC PO BOX 5493 Atlanta, GA 31107-0493 bryan@bryansellslaw.com

Nicole Hanson N.Y. Bar No. 5992326 Campaign Legal Center 1101 14<sup>th</sup> St. NW, Ste. 400 Washington, DC 20005 nhansen@campaignlegalcenter.org

Samantha Blencke Kelty AZ No. 024110 TX No. 24085074 Native American Rights Fund 1514 P Street NW, Suite D Washington, DC 20005 kelty@narf.org

Timothy Q. Purdon ND No. 05392 ROBINS KAPLAN LLP 1207 West Divide Avenue, Suite 200 Bismarck, ND 58501 TPurdon@RobinsKaplan.com

By: /s/ David R. Phillips
DAVID R. PHILLIPS

	Page 1
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH DAKOTA
3	EASTERN DIVISION
4	
5	Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians,
6	Spirit Lake Tribe, Wesley Davis,
7	Zachery S. King, and Collette Brown,
8	Plaintiffs,
9	vs.
10	Michael Howe, in his official capacity as
11	Secretary of State of North Dakota,
12	Defendant.
13	
14	DEPOSITION OF WESTON MCCOOL
15	February 16, 2023
16	9:00 a.m.
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	File # MW 5755463
22	
23	Exhibit 1
24	L'AIIIUIL I
25	COURT REPORTER: Christina DeGrande

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com
888-391-3376

	Page 2		Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:	1	BE IT REMEMBERED that the deposition
2	On Behalf of Defendant:	2	upon oral examination of Weston McCool was
3	David Phillips, Esq.	3	taken on February 16, 2023, at 9:00 a.m.,
4	Special Assistant Attorney General	4	via Zoom remote technology, before Christina
5	300 West Century Avenue, P.O. Box 4247	5	DeGrande, Professional Stenographer, Notary
6	Bismarck, North Dakota 58502	6	Public in and for the State of Minnesota.
7	701-751-8188	7	Whereupon, the following proceedings
8	dphillips@bgwattorneys.com	8	were had, to wit:
9	-113	9	THE COURT REPORTER: Counsel, I have a
10	On Behalf of Native American Rights Fund:	10	short statement I would like to make to help
11	Michael S. Carter, Esq.	11	everything go as smoothly as possible.
12	Native American Rights Fund	12	Because we are all appearing remotely,
13	1506 Broadway	13	I would like to ask everyone to be more
14	Boulder, Colorado 80301	14	conscious than ever of not speaking over on
15	carter@narf.org	15	another. If I cannot hear the end of a
16	Carter@narr.org	1	
		16	question or the beginning of an answer, you
17		17	are going to have a poor record.
18		18	If the witness could take a pause
19		19	before answering to allow the attorneys to
20		20	object, this will be extremely helpful. I
21		21	don't want to disrupt the flow of your
22		22	proceedings and will try to keep
23		23	interruptions to a minimum but will
24		24	interrupt if I cannot hear or understand
25		25	something that is said. If I do interrupt,
	Page 3		Page 5
1	INDEX	1	please be patient and understand my goal is
2	WITNESS EXAMINATION PAGES	2	to provide you with a clear record of the
3	WESTON MCCOOL DIRECT 6	3	proceedings.
4		4	Before we get started, I would request
5	EXHIBITS	5	that you move your papers and/or legal pads
6	NUMBER MARKED DESCRIPTION	6	away from your phone or microphone to avoid
7	Exhibit 18 10 Curriculum Vitae	7	distracting ambient noise.
8	Exhibit 19 26 Expert Report	8	If everyone is ready, I will swear in
9	Exhibit 20 38 Invoice	9	the witness. Before I do that, I'm going to
10	Exhibit 21 60 Expert Witness SES Analysis	10	need the stipulation to allow me to swear
11		11	the witness remotely. When you're ready, I
12		12	will read the stipulation into the record
13		13	followed by each attorney stating their
14		14	appearances and anyone else in the room who
15		15	is also attending and then stipulate to
16		16	allow me to swear in the witness, starting
17		17	with the taking attorney.
18		18	Due to the need for this proceeding to
19		19	take place remotely, the parties do
20		20	stipulate that the court reporter may swear
21		21	in the West McCool via Zoom remote
22		22	technology and that the witness has verified
23		23	that he is, in fact, Weston McCool.
24		24	MR. PHILLIPS: This is David Phillips.
25		25	I'm representing the defendant in this
		43	i in representing the detendant in this

2 (Pages 2 - 5)

	Page 6		Page 8
1	matter. I'll be taking the deposition.	1	one.
2	There is no one present in the room with me,	2	A. Sure.
3	and I agree to the stipulation.	3	Q. Maybe just so I make sure it's on the record, can I
4	MR. CARTER: This is Michael Carter.	4	just have you state your name and address for the
5	Likewise, no one else in the room with me,	5	record?
6	and I agree to the stipulation.	6	A. Weston McCool, 665 East 5th Avenue, Apartment 11,
7	THE COURT REPORTER: Okay. Mr. McCool,	7	Salt Lake City, Utah 84103.
8	please raise your right hand.	8	Q. Is anyone else present with you in the room?
9	Do you swear or affirm that the	9	A. No.
10	testimony you are about to provide for the	10	Q. Because this is being taken remotely, I just want to
11	cause under consideration will be the truth	11	ask you a few questions about your setup here.
12	and the whole truth, so help you?	12	You're looking at me through a Zoom window. Do you
13	THE WITNESS: I do.	13	have any other windows open on your computer right
14		14	now?
15	WESTON MCCOOL,	15	A. On my desktop is where I have my report open.
16	a witness in the above-entitled action,	16	Q. Okay. The report is open and this window that
17	after having been first duly sworn,	17	you're looking at me?
18	testifies and says as follows:	18	A. Yeah. This window is my laptop, which has the Zoom,
19		19	and I have a desktop window open which has my
20	DIRECT EXAMINATION	20	report.
21	BY MR. PHILLIPS:	21	Q. Do you have any chat apps open on your computer
22	Q. All right. Good morning, Mr. McCool. My name's	22	right now where somebody could communicate with you
23	David Phillips. I'm an attorney, and I represent	23	during our deposition today?
24	the defendant in this case. I think you may have	24	A. No, I do not.
25	your mic on mute. You'll probably need to unmute	25	Q. Do you have your phone with you right now?
	Page 7		Page 9
1	that. Have you had your deposition taken before?	1	A. I do.
2	A. No.	2	Q. Is that visible right now?
3	Q. The court reporter gave you some instructions	3	A. Yes.
4	already, and I'll just reiterate that. Because this	4	Q. Okay. I maybe ask that you just place your phone
5	is being transcribed, we don't want to talk over	5	away, again, just because we're not in the same
6	each other. So I'll be asking you a series of	6	room. I just want to make sure that only you and I
7	questions, and I'd appreciate it if you waited until	7	are having a conversation today. Are you on any
8	I'm done completely before you start answering, and	8	medications that might make it difficult for you to
9	I'll extend you the same courtesy and wait for you	9	understand my questions today or to provide truthful
10	to finish your answer, okay?	10	and accurate testimony?
11	A. Okay.	11	A. No.
12	Q. Another little important thing to keep in mind for	12	Q. Is there any other factors that you are aware of
13	depositions is we'll need audible responses, so just	13	that will make it difficult for you to understand my
14	make sure to give a "yes" or a "no" or whatever your	14	questions and to provide truthful and accurate
15	answer is instead of a head shake or a nod, you	15	testimony today?
16	know, or an "uh-huh" or "huh-uh" because they don't	16	A. No.
17	show up very well on a transcript. So nice, clear	17	Q. Did you bring any documents with you, or do you have
18	verbal responses will be useful.	18	documents with you at all today?
19	A. Okay.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. We can take a break at any time if you want. Just	20	Q. What documents do you have with you?
21	bear in mind that if I've already asked you a	21	A. I have my expert witness report and my CV.
	question, you'll have to answer that question before	22	Q. And are those on the computer, or are they physical
22	. 1 1 1 5 . 20 1 1 1 .	23	copies?
23	we can take a break. But if you need a break at		
	we can take a break. But if you need a break at any and I drink a lot of coffee. I may need a break before you. Just let me know, and we can take	24	A. They're on my computer.  Q. Okay. I will be marking both of those as exhibits,

3 (Pages 6 - 9)

	Page 10		Page 12
1	and we'll be going through them. So you'll when	1	include statistical modeling?
2	I ask you questions, we'll primarily be looking at	2	A. It can. Anthropology is quite broad. There are
3	the screen share that I'm showing you for those.	3	those that do qualitative methods. I did
4	A. Okay.	4	quantitative methods.
5	Q. In fact, let's go ahead and do that now. I'm going	5	Q. Explain that difference. What is the difference
6	to share my screen. Please bear with me on the use	6	between qualitative and quantitative methods?
7	of technology.	7	A. The easiest way to explain that difference is
8	MR. PHILLIPS: I'm getting a ding on my	8	quantitative analysis typically involves numbers,
9	Zoom here. Maybe somebody trying to enter?	9	categories, and numbers which you'd find in an Excel
10	BY MR. PHILLIPS:	10	spreadsheet. Qualitative analysis is statements,
11	Q. Okay. Can you see what's been marked as Exhibit 18	11	interviews, peoples' thoughts, ideas, stories.
12	Dr. McCool?	12	Q. And did you say that your focus was quantitative
13	(Exhibit 18 was marked for	13	analysis?
14	identification.)	14	A. In BS, you get all of that. It's a broad liberal
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15	arts program. In graduate school, I took the
16	BY MR. PHILLIPS:	16	quantitative emphasis.
17	Q. And I'll let you know that this is the CV that you	17	Q. Understood. For the moment, let's focus on the BS.
18	or the attorneys, I should say, for the plaintiffs	18	Did you study any issues relating to Native
19	sent over in response to the subpoena to you. Does	19	Americans?
20	that does this look correct in terms of your	20	A. Yes.
21	subpoena or your CV that you provided?	21	Q. And maybe explain that. How how so?
22	A. It does.	22	A. I mean, anthropology is the survey of humanity, so
23	Q. Is the information in this CV current and accurate?	23	we studied indigenous or nonindigenous people all
24	A. Should be, yes.	24	over the world. So I took classes on indigenous
25	Q. Is there any information you need to add to this CV	25	Americans, indigenous people in South America,
	Page 11		Page 13
1	that hasn't already been added?	1	indigenous people in East Asia, anthropology courses
2	A. No.	2	of what life is like for those populations today and
3	Q. I do want to walk through, a little bit, your	3	in the past. So there's a long answer to that. I
4	background, education, experience and so forth, so	4	wrote several papers along those lines, although
5	let's do that now. Where did you graduate from high	5	this is going on 14 years ago, so I'd have to pull
6	school?	6	those up to get some more details from them. But,
7	A. East High, Salt Lake City, Utah.	7	yeah, it's common in anthropology.
8	Q. And when did you graduate?	8	Q. Fair enough. Did any of those courses involve
9	A. 2004.	9	North Dakota Native Americans in particular?
10	Q. Now, on this first page of Exhibit 18, your CV, it	10	A. Not that I recall.
11	lists your degrees there. It lists four degrees.	11	Q. Did you take any courses dealing with elections in
12	Do you see that?	12	the United States?
13	A. I do.	13	A. I took political science courses as an undergrad.
	Q. Let's just walk through these briefly. It looks	14	I'd have to dig into my transcripts to tell you
14	Q. Let's just walk through these briefly. It looks		
14	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of	15	more.
	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of	15	
15	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah	15	more.
15 16	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of	15 16	more. Q. What about voting or voting rights? A. That was a part of those political science courses
15 16 17	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2009; is that correct? A. That's correct.	15 16 17 18	more. Q. What about voting or voting rights? A. That was a part of those political science courses as an undergrad.
15 16 17 18	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2009; is that correct?	15 16 17 18	more. Q. What about voting or voting rights? A. That was a part of those political science courses as an undergrad. Q. Let's talk next about your next degree. You have an
15 16 17 18 19	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2009; is that correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Fill me in. What does an anthropology degree, a BS in anthropology, involve?	15 16 17 18 19	more. Q. What about voting or voting rights? A. That was a part of those political science courses as an undergrad.
15 16 17 18 19 20	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2009; is that correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Fill me in. What does an anthropology degree, a BS in anthropology, involve?  A. It's a survey of various anthropology courses. It	15 16 17 18 19 20	more.  Q. What about voting or voting rights?  A. That was a part of those political science courses as an undergrad.  Q. Let's talk next about your next degree. You have an MA in Anthropology from the University of Utah in
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2009; is that correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Fill me in. What does an anthropology degree, a BS in anthropology, involve?  A. It's a survey of various anthropology courses. It often involved writing papers, doing data analysis,	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>more.</li> <li>Q. What about voting or voting rights?</li> <li>A. That was a part of those political science courses as an undergrad.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk next about your next degree. You have an MA in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2013; is that correct?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	like the first degree you have is a Bachelor of Science in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2009; is that correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Fill me in. What does an anthropology degree, a BS in anthropology, involve?  A. It's a survey of various anthropology courses. It	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>more.</li> <li>Q. What about voting or voting rights?</li> <li>A. That was a part of those political science courses as an undergrad.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk next about your next degree. You have an MA in Anthropology from the University of Utah in 2013; is that correct?</li> </ul>

4 (Pages 10 - 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
1	data analysis, statistical modeling, theory in	1	degree?
2	anthropology, and field methods.	2	A. Santa Barbara, yes.
3	Q. Did any of that work involve elections or voting?	3	Q. Santa Barbara. The what was your coursework like
4	A. No.	4	for your Ph.D. studies?
5	Q. Did that work involve Native Americans in	5	A. By and large, your coursework is over by the time
6	particular?	6	you advance to candidacy and graduated through the
7	A. It involved the study of pre-Columbian native	7	master's program. So that's largely research,
8	populations, indigenous populations.	8	although I did take some additional classes in
9	Q. Did that study involve or coursework involve	9	quantitative data analysis. And that mostly
10	modern populations?	10	involved organizing, aggregating, producing
11	A. That coursework did not.	11	quantitative data sets, learning about and applying
12	Q. I notice that your next degree is another Master's	12	an appropriate statistical model to test scientific
13	in Anthropology from the University of California at	13	hypotheses about a whole suite of research questions
14	Santa Barbara in 2015; is that correct?	14	that have gone into to my publication list on the
15	A. It is.	15	CV.
16	Q. How is that degree different from your master's that	16	Q. And you talked earlier about that difference between
17	you got from the University of Utah?	17	the qualitative analysis and quantitative. Is it
18	A. So I was accepted into UC Santa Barbara, UCSB, into	18	fair to say you shifted focus heavily more
19	their doctorate program. The UC system at that time	19	heavily towards quantitative analysis as you
20	did not accept external master's degrees, so they	20	advanced in your degrees?
21	require that you get one along the way.	21	A. Yeah. By the time I got into the graduate program,
22	Unfortunately, they're quite similar to my master's	22	I was doing quantitative analysis as my principal
23	degree at the University of Utah. There's some	23	methodology.
24	overlap, but in this in the course of my master's	24	Q. For your work on this case that we're here for
25	at UCSB, I continued my education in greater detail	25	today, did you do any qualitative analysis?
	Page 15		Page 17
1	in quantitative analysis, particularly in	1	A. I did not.
2	statistical modeling.	2	Q. The entire focus was quantitative, correct?
3	Q. They find a way to get you to pay more student loans	3	A. Correct.
4	one way or another. Fair enough. So same question,	4	Q. On the same page on your CV, the first page of
5	I guess, with respect to the MA at the University of	5	Exhibit 18, it lists a couple of appointments. From
6			
~	California at Santa Barbara, did your coursework	6	2020 to 2021, there's a postdoctoral researcher
7	California at Santa Barbara, did your coursework involve elections or voting in the United States?	7	2020 to 2021, there's a postdoctoral researcher appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain
7 8	•		appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?
	involve elections or voting in the United States?	7	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a
8	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.	7 8	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research
8 9 10 11	<ul><li>involve elections or voting in the United States?</li><li>A. It did not.</li><li>Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?</li><li>A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.</li></ul>	7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?</li><li>A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for</li></ul>
8 9 10	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?	7 8 9 10 11 12	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a
8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>involve elections or voting in the United States?</li> <li>A. It did not.</li> <li>Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And which coursework was that?</li> <li>A. There were courses you've got to understand, we</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking
8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>involve elections or voting in the United States?</li> <li>A. It did not.</li> <li>Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And which coursework was that?</li> <li>A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that
8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>involve elections or voting in the United States?</li> <li>A. It did not.</li> <li>Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And which coursework was that?</li> <li>A. There were courses you've got to understand, we</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>involve elections or voting in the United States?</li> <li>A. It did not.</li> <li>Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And which coursework was that?</li> <li>A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in an
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present day or near history. For the most part, it deals	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in an way?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>involve elections or voting in the United States?</li> <li>A. It did not.</li> <li>Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And which coursework was that?</li> <li>A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in an way?  A. It involved indigenous populations in the Americas.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present day or near history. For the most part, it deals	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in an way?  A. It involved indigenous populations in the Americas.  Q. What part of the Americas?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present day or near history. For the most part, it deals with indigenous populations of the past.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in anyway?  A. It involved indigenous populations in the Americas.  Q. What part of the Americas?  A. Mesoamerica.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present day or near history. For the most part, it deals with indigenous populations of the past.  Q. Did it deal with Native American populations in	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in an way?  A. It involved indigenous populations in the Americas.  Q. What part of the Americas?  A. Mesoamerica.  Q. And are we talking about populations of the past or
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present day or near history. For the most part, it deals with indigenous populations of the past.  Q. Did it deal with Native American populations in North Dakota?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in anyway?  A. It involved indigenous populations in the Americas.  Q. What part of the Americas?  A. Mesoamerica.  Q. And are we talking about populations of the past or modern-day populations?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	involve elections or voting in the United States?  A. It did not.  Q. Did it involve modern Native Americans in the United States?  A. Some of the coursework did, yeah.  Q. And which coursework was that?  A. There were courses you've got to understand, we take a broad array of courses, and so courses will talk about American Indian populations today in our North American Indians course. In our archeology courses, those courses go right up to the present day or near history. For the most part, it deals with indigenous populations of the past.  Q. Did it deal with Native American populations in North Dakota?  A. It did not.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	appointment listed there. Can you maybe explain what that involved?  A. Yeah. So Dr. Kenneth hired me for a year as a postdoctoral researcher to do a number of research projects with him. Primarily, my job for Dr. Kenneth was to do statistical analysis on a number of projects he was looking at, linking environmental and demographic change and how that relates to conflict. There are other tasks as well, but that was my principal task.  Q. Did that work involve Native American issues in an way?  A. It involved indigenous populations in the Americas.  Q. What part of the Americas?  A. Mesoamerica.  Q. And are we talking about populations of the past or

5 (Pages 14 - 17)

1	Page 18	1	Page 20
1	particular study was of a past population.	1	The 2019 was internal to my college.
2	Q. Let's talk about the next one listed there from 2021	2	Q. Does your work in any of them involve issues with
3	to present. There's a doctoral fellow position	3	modern-day Native Americans in the United States?
4	listed. What are you doing as part of that	4	A. Fellowships aren't awarded to address specific
5	appointment?	5	research questions. They're awarded to give, in
6	A. Yeah. So that is the social, behavioral, and	6	this case, graduate students time to focus on
7	economic sciences postdoctoral research fellowship.	7	research rather than teaching.
8	That means I, by and large, worked for the National	8	Q. Sure. Did you have during your period of
9	Science Foundation, but I have an affiliation with	9	education higher education, have you had any
10	the University of Utah, and I worked with Dr. Kime	10	other paid positions in addition to getting paid for
11	on a whole range of research questions that are a	11	the fellowships?
12	combination of research questions from the past and	12	A. Yes. I was paid as a teaching assistant. I was
13	several research projects. We are currently working	13	also paid as a teaching associate.
14	on using modern data.	14	Q. So skipping down to the end of that page and the
15	Q. All right. And what what's the sort of at a	15	very and the next page, does this accurately list
16	high level, what's the topic of study?	16	all of your teaching experience?
17	A. There are several. So topics of study would be	17	A. Yes.
18	community resilience. What makes a community	18	Q. And you say you were paid for this work?
19	resilient or vulnerable, things like climate shocks.	19	A. Yes. That's how graduate students pay their way
20	One of the projects we're working on is whether	20	through grad school.
21	there is a relationship between poverty and economic		Q. I won't go through these one at a time. Did any of
22	inequality and rates of homicide in the United	22	these courses that you taught in that are listed
23	States over the last 30 years, in particular using	23	here on pages 6 and 7 on your CV, are any of them
24	the recently release 2022 census data.	24 25	courses involving modern-day Native American issues
25	We also have projects looking at how economic	23	in the United States?
	Page 19		Page 21
1	intensification and demographic pressure affect	1	A. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology went broadly
2	health, migration, and levels of violence.	2	over contemporary issues including contemporary
3	Q. Does your work in that context involve any issues	3	Native American issues.
4	relating to voting?	4	Q. What what issues specifically?
5			
	A. No.	5	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed
6	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Or elections in general?</li></ul>	6	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A
6 7			A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed
	Q. Or elections in general?	6	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A
7	<ul><li>Q. Or elections in general?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>	6 7	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there
7 8	<ul><li>Q. Or elections in general?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the</li></ul>	6 7 8	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies
7 8 9	<ul><li>Q. Or elections in general?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li></ul>	6 7 8 9	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.
7 8 9 10	<ul><li>Q. Or elections in general?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li><li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10	A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.  Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here?
7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my department, the Department of Anthropology at UCSB,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical modeling?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my department, the Department of Anthropology at UCSB, pays me to do research or any other task during a</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical modeling?</li> <li>A. I wouldn't say that we have particular courses to</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my department, the Department of Anthropology at UCSB, pays me to do research or any other task during a quarter rather than the usual job which is being a</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical modeling?</li> <li>A. I wouldn't say that we have particular courses to teach students statistical modeling. What we do</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my department, the Department of Anthropology at UCSB, pays me to do research or any other task during a quarter rather than the usual job which is being a teaching assistant or a research assistant.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical modeling?</li> <li>A. I wouldn't say that we have particular courses to teach students statistical modeling. What we do mostly in these courses is we present the results of</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my department, the Department of Anthropology at UCSB, pays me to do research or any other task during a quarter rather than the usual job which is being a teaching assistant or a research assistant.</li> <li>Q. That's what all three of these internal fellowships</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical modeling?</li> <li>A. I wouldn't say that we have particular courses to teach students statistical modeling. What we do mostly in these courses is we present the results of statistical and various quantitative scientific</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Or elections in general?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Does it involve the study of Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. So our study of inequality and poverty and homicide in the United States is a broad demographic swath, so it will include American Indian populations, but that's not our focal study group.</li> <li>Q. Just jumping down on that same exhibit to the exhibit page Internal Fellowships. There are three listed there. One in 2017. Maybe explain to me what that one involves, the 2017 fellowship.</li> <li>A. Sure. So an internal fellowship is where my department, the Department of Anthropology at UCSB, pays me to do research or any other task during a quarter rather than the usual job which is being a teaching assistant or a research assistant.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. It's been seven years since the last time I TA'ed that, so I'd have to go back through my notes. A broad range of issues. Each time I TA'ed it, there was a different instructor. The curriculum varies by instructor, and so it was pretty broad.</li> <li>Q. What about in any of the other courses listed here? Did they involve modern-day Native Americans in the United States?</li> <li>A. Not that I can recall off the top of my head. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. Did any of these courses you taught involve voting issues or election issues?</li> <li>A. They do not.</li> <li>Q. Do these course involve teaching statistical modeling?</li> <li>A. I wouldn't say that we have particular courses to teach students statistical modeling. What we do mostly in these courses is we present the results of</li> </ul>

6 (Pages 18 - 21)

	Page 22		Page 24
1	or falsified. So we have to explain to students how	1	Q. Is that primarily quantitative analysis?
2	scientific and statistical analysis works, but the	2	A. Yeah. Everything I do is is quantitative in
3	goal of most of these classes was not to teach them	3	focus. So that's the demographic analysis, all
4	from the bottom up statistical analysis.	4	of these are done through typical quantitative
5	Q. Did you have any other paid position during your	5	methods.
6	education that we haven't talked about today?	6	Q. What does "dietary reconstructions" reference?
7	A. Not that I can recall.	7	A. What people ate in the past.
8	Q. I'm going to slide back up to the first page of your	8	Q. What does "geospatial modeling" reference?
9	CV on Exhibit 18. And you do list right in the	9	A. That is a form of quantitative analysis where you
10	middle here do you see? it says research	10	look at relationships between variables over space.
11	expertise?	11	For example, does climate change affect people more
12	A. Yes.	12	depending on where they live?
13	Q. What is this list intended to show?	13	Q. And "statistical modeling," what does that
14	A. Topical expertise, methodological expertise, and	14	reference?
15	regional expertise.	15	A. That is everything under the sun that has to do with
16	Q. I don't want to spend a huge amount of time on this,	16	statistical analysis of quantitative data.
17	but I would like to go through these if you wouldn't	17	Q. Would it be fair to say that that's the type of work
18	mind. What do you mean by "environmental	18	you have performed in this lawsuit?
19	archeology"?	19	A. Yes. I would say there's two parts: Data science
20	A. It means we study past populations and in	20	and statistical modeling.
21	particular, their relationship of populations to	21	Q. What is data science?
22	their environment. So if you wanted to know how	22	A. Data science is quite broad, but in simplest terms,
23	climate change affects food production in the 1800s	23	it is managing, aggregating, locating, producing
24	or the 1500s or 15,000 years ago, you're doing	24	organizing, cleaning data to make it available for
25	environmental archeology.	25	further, often statistical analysis.
	Page 23		Page 25
1	Q. That would all be populations of the past, however,	1	Q. Is that also what you mean by "big data" in the list
2	not the current populations?	2	here?
3	A. You could do current populations. It's typically of	3	A. Yes.
4	the past. We like to say we're anthropologists	4	Q. What is "isotope chemistry"?
5	before we're archeologists, and so I I look at	5	A. That's not a quick answer, unfortunately. It's a
6	both past and present populations.	6	form of chemistry where you use isotopes, variants
7	Q. What about bioarcheology? What is that?	7	of elements, in bone, could be human, could be
8	A. Bioarcheology is the biological study of past	8	animal, and that tells us all sorts of information:
9	populations, typically through human remains.	9	Where people moved across the landscape, how much
10	Q. And what is what are you referencing when you	10	they moved, what they ate, where they were born, if
11	talk about climate change?	11	they migrated and died someplace different than
12	A. So climate change is a variable in lots of the	12	where they were born. So it's a broad category of
13	research we do. How does climate change affect food		analysis.
14	productivity? How does it affect health? How does	14	Q. Do you yourself conduct lab work in that area, or do
15	it affect migration? Things like that.	15	you only deal with data when it comes to isotope
16	Q. Has your study of climate change at any time	16	chemistry?
17	involved current populations as opposed to	17	A. I have done lab work. My postdoctoral fellowship
18	populations of the past?	18	that I'm doing now does not involve lab work. So
19	A. That's a good question. I've done quite a few	19	it's part of my repertoire, but it's sort of a small
20	research projects. Let's see. Not currently, no.	20	component of it.
21	Q. What are you referencing when you say "conflict"?	21	Q. You next list Peruvian Andes. Why do you have that
22 23	A. Human conflict, violent conflict.	22	listed?
	Q. And what are you referencing when you say,	23	A. Peruvian Andes in the North American southwest are
2/	"cettlement nattern in demography"		the locations of the nonvilations that Ilva mimorily
24 25	"settlement pattern in demography"?  A. The size and distribution of human population.	24 25	the locations of the populations that I've primarily worked with in the past.

	Page 26		Page 28
1	Q. That would not include population in North Dakota,	1	A. In an expert witness report in New Mexico in an
2	correct?	2	ongoing case. Also analyzed these types of
3	A. It would not.	3	variables in scientific papers, although, not for a
4	Q. I apologize to the extent it looks I'm not looking	4	Senate Factor 5 Report, for research purposes.
5	at you when I'm talking to you. I have two monitors	5	Q. Have you provided, at any time, a list of cases that
6	here, so I'm not trying to be deliberately rude.	6	you oh, you haven't testified before at all,
7	A. Okay.	7	correct?
8	Q. Okay. Can you see what I've shown on the screen	8	A. Correct.
9	here? It's been premarked as Weston McCool	9	Q. In the case in New Mexico, then, you have not
10	Exhibit 19.	10	testified yet in either a deposition or at trial?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Correct.
12	(Exhibit 19 was marked for	12	Q. Have you been hired to provide trial testimony in
13	identification.)	13	that case, or are you only a consultant?
	BY MR. PHILLIPS:		· · · · · ·
14		14	A. I could give a deposition, yeah.
15	Q. And I'll represent to you that this is the expert	15	Q. You said that's in New Mexico. Do you know the
16	report that we have received from you in this case,	16	names of the parties to that case?
17	and I believe this is the one that was sent recently	17	THE WITNESS: Mike, am I permitted to
18	in response to our subpoena. Does this look like	18	share that information?
19	that document?	19	MR. CARTER: Yes, you can provide
20	A. It does.	20	you can answer that question.
21	Q. Has this report changed at all? This was originally	21	THE WITNESS: Okay.
22	produced some time ago, and then we recently sent a	22	The Native American Rights Fund.
23	subpoena, and this was produced again. Are those	23	BY MR. PHILLIPS:
24	two documents the same?	24	Q. Native American Rights Fund is the plaintiff?
25	A. Yes.	25	A. Yes.
	Page 27		Page 29
1	Q. I'm scrolling down here to page 2 and 3. There's a	1	Q. Do you know the name of the defendant in that case
2	portion of your report labeled "Qualifications." Do	2	A. I'd look at my report. Not off the top of my head.
3	you see that?	3	It's been a few months since I looked at it.
4	A. I do.	4	Q. Is it a is it a case against a state official in
5	Q. Is this an accurate summary of your qualifications	5	the state of New Mexico?
6	that you're relying on to provide expert testimony	6	A. I'd have to look that up. I'm happy to.
7	in this case?	7	O D 1 41.41.6 41 111 11.11.4
8			Q. Do you have that information readily available to
	A. It is.	8	you today?
9	<ul><li>A. It is.</li><li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are</li></ul>	8 9	
9 10			you today?
	Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are	9	you today? A. Sure.
10	Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?	9 10 11	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this
10 11	<ul><li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li><li>A. I have.</li></ul>	9 10 11	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may
10 11 12	<ul><li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li><li>A. I have.</li><li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does</li></ul>	9 10 11 12	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later
10 11 12 13	<ul><li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li><li>A. I have.</li><li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li></ul>	9 10 11 12 13	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.
10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.
10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a number of lines; economic, social, educational, and so forth.</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this case that we're here for today?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a number of lines; economic, social, educational, and so forth.</li> <li>Q. You focused on that one on that Senate Factor in</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this case that we're here for today?  A. There is some overlap, not entirely.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a number of lines; economic, social, educational, and so forth.</li> <li>Q. You focused on that one on that Senate Factor in this report, but you are aware of other Senate</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this case that we're here for today?  A. There is some overlap, not entirely.  Q. When were you retained to work on the case in
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a number of lines; economic, social, educational, and so forth.</li> <li>Q. You focused on that one on that Senate Factor in this report, but you are aware of other Senate Factors as well. Am I stating that correctly?</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this case that we're here for today?  A. There is some overlap, not entirely.  Q. When were you retained to work on the case in New Mexico?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a number of lines; economic, social, educational, and so forth.</li> <li>Q. You focused on that one on that Senate Factor in this report, but you are aware of other Senate Factors as well. Am I stating that correctly?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this case that we're here for today?  A. There is some overlap, not entirely.  Q. When were you retained to work on the case in New Mexico?  A. Early 2022, February.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Prior to this case, have you ever analyzed what are known as the Senate factors?</li> <li>A. I have.</li> <li>Q. And what when I say, "Senate factors," what does that mean to you?</li> <li>A. Well, there's numerous Senate Factors. This is a Senate Factor 5 Report, and it is the extent to which minority groups bear discrimination along a number of lines; economic, social, educational, and so forth.</li> <li>Q. You focused on that one on that Senate Factor in this report, but you are aware of other Senate Factors as well. Am I stating that correctly?</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you today?  A. Sure.  Q. I'm not going to ask you to look it up right this moment, but I may after we take a break, I may come back and ask you that again after a break later today.  A. Okay.  Q. In the New Mexico case, are you are let me see. Have you communicated with the same attorney in that case that you're communicating with in this case that we're here for today?  A. There is some overlap, not entirely.  Q. When were you retained to work on the case in New Mexico?

8 (Pages 26 - 29)

	Page 30		Page 32
1	A. I was familiar with the Senate Factors during a I	1	they didn't work for NARF.
2	was made to be familiar with them during a training	2	Q. When you say the academics you trained for, what do
3	session I attended through NARF.	3	you mean?
4	Q. When was that training session?	4	A. I mean, when I paired up with a socioeconomic expert
5	A. Gosh, 2021 sometime. I could look it up. It was	5	witness, it was common that that individual was a
6	during the pandemic, so that whole era kind of	6	professor or a researcher, a public institution.
7	clumps together.	7	Q. Who did you pair up with?
8	Q. Same. I understand. The training session, was that	8	A. A number of people. I can look up their names.
9	in person or was that remote?	9	It's been a couple years.
10	A. No. This was during the lockdown. It was remote.	10	Q. There's a this is a slightly off-topic question,
11	Q. And explain what the training session was. Is this	11	but there is a Daniel McCool disclosed in this case
12	a similar course or multiple courses? Give me a	12	as well. Are you related to Daniel McCool?
13	sense of what this training session was.	13	A. Yes. He's my father.
14	A. It was a series of lectures to vet candidates to	14	Q. Were you paired up with your father as part of any
15	become expert witnesses and to provide them with	15	of this work with NARF?
16	some of the knowledge of what that entails.	16	A. Not in this case.
17	Q. To be clear, when I'm referencing NARF, I'm	17	Q. What about in the New Mexico case?
18	referring to the Native American Rights Fund. And	18	A. He was tasked with writing the qualitative history
19	it sounds like that's your understanding as well,	19	of the discrimination component. I was tasked with
20	Dr. McCool?	20	writing the socioeconomic quantitative finding
21	A. Correct.	21	component, and we were both hired on the same case,
22	Q. At the time that you attended this series of	22	I believe the case here as well.
23	lectures, did you have exchange any written	23	Q. Have you ever worked with Dr. Loren Collingwood?
24	communications with NARF?	24	A. Not to my knowledge.
25	A. Only about the timing of this, what it would entail,	25	Q. Have you worked with Dr. Barreto?
	Page 31		Page 33
1	sort of the logistics of it.	1	A. Dr. Barreto was part of the training.
2	Q. Did that type of communication involve a particular	2	Q. Did Dr. Barreto present at the training?
3	case or just cases in general?	3	A. He did.
4	A. No. I was teamed up with quantitative analysts who	4	Q. Do you remember any others, other individuals who
5	do things like Senate Factor 5 reports, the experts	5	presented during the NARF training?
6	who have been doing this for a very long time, and	6	A. I would have to look that up. It was a number it
7	we were paired up to to learn from the best.	7	was several years ago.
8	Q. Did you receive any written materials as part of	8	Q. You had mentioned that in addition to the
9	that course?	9	information you received from NARF, you had done
10	A. We did.	10	some of your own reading about the Senate Factors.
11	Q. Do you still have those in your possession?	11	What materials have you read other than what you've
12	A. I should.	12	provided by NARF?
13	Q. What's included in those written materials? Or	13	A. You can go to various public and government websites
14	we and just to be clear about my question here, I	14	to read about the Senate Factors and and the
15	mean, is it PDFs or PowerPoint slideshow, kind of	15	actual 1982 legislation from the senate committee
16	the what are these materials made of?	16	and so forth.
17	A. The formats, yeah, some combination of Word	17	Q. For example, on the Depart of Justice website, have
18	documents, PDFs, and so forth.	18	you read any other materials other than what we've
19	Q. When it comes to your knowledge of and experience	19	already talked about with respect to the Senate
	with respect specifically to the Senate Factors,	20	Factors?
20		l	A. Materials on the census website, but not none
20 21	does all of it come from what you've learned from	21	
		21 22	that come to mind.
21	does all of it come from what you've learned from		
21 22	does all of it come from what you've learned from NARF?	22	that come to mind.

9 (Pages 30 - 33)

	Page 34		Page 36
1	really combining what is written in that 1982	1	Q. Other than what we've talked about today and what
2	legislation from what's available in the census	2	appears on Exhibit 18, your CV sorry. I can't
3	website. So it's a combination of using those two	3	flip back. I can't flip back to it. Exhibit 18,
4	resources to understand what typically goes into a	4	your CV, other than that, do you have any other
5	Factor 5 analysis.	5	qualifications, education, or experience, that make
6	Q. Are you familiar with other aspects of the Voting	6	you qualified to be an expert in this case?
7	Rights Act aside from the Senate Factors?	7	A. Other than my my formal education, no.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. You've probably already said this. My apologies if
9	Q. And did you learn what you know about the Voting	9	I'm repeating myself, but when did you say you took
10	Rights Act entirely from what we've already talked	10	the NARF training?
11	about, so I'll say the NARF materials, the materials	11	A. 2021.
12	that you've read online including various websites	12	Q. And when did you first get retained to be an expert
13	and the census website?	13	in this case?
14	A. That's hard to say. You learn about the Voting	14	A. In this case, it would have been winter 2022. I
15	Rights Act in graduate courses. You learn about it	15	want to say February.
16	in elementary school. You learn about it on the	16	Q. Did an attorney from NARF reach out to you at that
17	news. So I don't think I can draw a line around	17	time?
18	every single source that I've ever accessed that	18	A. Yes. So several attorneys did. It was a team of
19	falls into the details of the Voting Rights Act.	19	attorneys that reached out to me.
20	Q. I think earlier you had testified that your	20	Q. Do you remember which attorneys those were?
21	coursework didn't involve voting issues or	21	A. I wouldn't feel confident in naming all of them.
22	elections. Is that accurate, or did you have	22	Q. Can you name some of them?
23	courses involved in the Voting Rights Act?	23	A. Yeah. Just a sec. Mike Carter. I'm so bad with
24	A. I believe what I said is that I took a political	24	names. You'll have to forgive me. Who else was it?
25	science course and related courses, and we went over		I want to say Tamara was on the call.
	Page 35		Page 37
1	information broadly focused on voting issues but	1	THE WITNESS: Are you able to help me
2	that I would need to look up specific material to	2	with that, Mike?
3	see the details.	3	BY MR. PHILLIPS:
4	Q. Do you have any recollection of what you might have	4	Q. I'll just you'll have to answer the questions
5	learned specifically about the Voting Rights Act	5	yourself.
6	from your formal education?	6	A. I'd have to look
7	A. I don't know that I can disentangle what I've	7	Q. If you don't remember more, that's okay.
8	learned there from what I've learned subsequently.	8	A. I'd have to look that up. Jim was on the call.
9	They tie into each other.	9	Q. But to be clear, I don't want you to tell me
10	Q. In the New Mexico case that you testified about	10	anything you talked about with these attorneys, but
11	earlier, did you also perform a Senate Factors	11	how many times have you met with the attorneys from
12	analysis?	12	NARF about this case?
1.0	A. I did.	13	A. A handful, maybe three, two or three.
13			
13 14	Q. Was it the same factor that you're analyzing in this	14	Q. In addition to NARF, have you ever worked with
	Q. Was it the same factor that you're analyzing in this case?	14 15	Q. In addition to NARF, have you ever worked with attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal
14			-
14 15	case?	15	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal
14 15 16	case? A. It is.	15 16	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?
14 15 16 17	case? A. It is. Q. That would be the 5th factor, correct?	15 16 17	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?  A. It's possible but not to my knowledge. Again, when
14 15 16 17 18	case? A. It is. Q. That would be the 5th factor, correct? A. Right.	15 16 17 18	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?  A. It's possible but not to my knowledge. Again, when we have calls, sometimes there are lawyers from a
14 15 16 17 18 19	case? A. It is. Q. That would be the 5th factor, correct? A. Right. Q. If I'm understanding or if my memory is correct,	15 16 17 18 19	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?  A. It's possible but not to my knowledge. Again, when we have calls, sometimes there are lawyers from a number of organizations.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	case?  A. It is.  Q. That would be the 5th factor, correct?  A. Right.  Q. If I'm understanding or if my memory is correct, that would be listed here on the first page of your	15 16 17 18 19 20	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?  A. It's possible but not to my knowledge. Again, when we have calls, sometimes there are lawyers from a number of organizations.  Q. I if I understand correctly from the materials
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	case? A. It is. Q. That would be the 5th factor, correct? A. Right. Q. If I'm understanding or if my memory is correct, that would be listed here on the first page of your expert report. It's shown as number 3 in the	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?  A. It's possible but not to my knowledge. Again, when we have calls, sometimes there are lawyers from a number of organizations.  Q. I if I understand correctly from the materials you've produced, you're being paid \$200 an hour for
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	case? A. It is. Q. That would be the 5th factor, correct? A. Right. Q. If I'm understanding or if my memory is correct, that would be listed here on the first page of your expert report. It's shown as number 3 in the outline at the top of the first page of your expert	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attorneys from an entity called Campaign Legal Center?  A. It's possible but not to my knowledge. Again, when we have calls, sometimes there are lawyers from a number of organizations.  Q. I if I understand correctly from the materials you've produced, you're being paid \$200 an hour for your work on this case; is that accurate?

10 (Pages 34 - 37)

	Page 38		Page 40
1	including testimony?	1	other than our attorneys.
2	A. It is.	2	Q. I'm going to go back to Exhibit 19, which is your
3	Q. I'm showing you what's been marked as Exhibit 20.	3	report in this case. Are all of the opinions that
4	(Exhibit 20 was marked for	4	you intend to express in this case contained in this
5	identification.)	5	report, this Exhibit 19?
6	BY MR. PHILLIPS:	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Can you see that?	7	Q. You don't have any new opinions since you prepared
8	A. Yes.	8	this report?
9	Q. This was also produced in response to our subpoena	. 9	A. No.
10	Is this an invoice that you've prepared for your	10	Q. Now, based on my reading of your report, it's my
11	work on this case?	11	understanding that your opinion is limited to the
12	A. It is.	12	application of that fifth Senate Factor to three
13	Q. Have is this invoice complete and accurate for	13	specific counties in North Dakota: Rolette, Benson,
14	the work you've performed?	14	and Ramsey Counties. Is that an accurate statement?
15	A. Thus far, yes.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And it says, "Paid" in two spots there. Is it fair	16	Q. That is the limits of your opinion in this case?
17	to say you have been compensated for all of your	17	A. Yes.
18	work to date?	18	Q. And in particular, you have analyzed 7 factors, and
19	A. Yes.	19	they're shown on that first page of Exhibit 19;
20	Q. Have you spent any time preparing for this	20	Income, poverty, education, health insurance
21	deposition today?	21	coverage, computer ownership, internet access,
22	A. Yes.	22	housing, and employment. Is that accurate?
23	Q. How much time did you spend preparing for the	23	A. It is.
24	deposition today?	24	Q. I'm going to scroll down on this Exhibit 19 to page
25	A. Oh, I spent roughly two hours.	25	3, and in Section 2, very first sentence there lists
	Page 39		Page 41
1	Q. In preparation for the deposition today, did you	1	2 data sources that you relied on. Do you see that
2	speak with any of the attorneys from NARF?	2	on this page?
3	A. No. Excuse me, not today. I did speak with a NARF	3	A. I do.
4	team last week just to prepare me for the	4	Q. And those 2 sources are the 2015 to 2019 5-year
5	deposition.	5	American Community Survey for North Dakota and the
6	Q. How many hours did you spend with the NARF team?	6	Kaiser Family Foundation Health Facts Report; is
7	A. Less than an hour.	7	that accurate?
8	Q. Other than what's shown on Exhibit 20 and your	8	A. It is.
9	preparation for the deposition today, have you	9	Q. Did you did you gather the data from these
10	performed any work on this case?	10	sources yourself, or was it provided to you by the
11	A. No.	11	attorneys?
12	Q. Did the attorneys in this case provide to you any	12	A. I gathered these data myself.
13	facts or data that you incorporated into your	13	Q. Did you rely on any data sources in forming your
14	opinion and you actually used in your opinion?	14	opinion other than these two?
15	A. Absolutely not.	15	A. No.
16	Q. Did the attorneys in this case, the NARF attorneys,	16	Q. I want be clear. Your opinion doesn't cover any
17	ask you to make any assumptions in your opinions?	17	other counties in North Dakota other than those
18	A. No.	18	three that I mentioned before, correct?
19	Q. Other than the attorneys, have you spoken with	19	A. Correct.
20	anyone else about this case?	20	Q. And reading your report, it's broken down by county,
21	A. No.	21	so we have if I'm just at a high level, it's
22	Q. Have you spoken to your father about the case?	22	it shows each county and those seven factors for
23	A. When we got hired, we asked, essentially, where our	23	each county. Is that a fair statement of the
24	parts were. Once we got started, I haven't spoken	24	structure of your report?

11 (Pages 38 - 41)

	Page 42		Page 44
1	Q. It's not broken down by legislative district in	1	A. Yes.
2	North Dakota, correct?	2	Q. And how many times?
3	A. No.	3	A. On several research papers, on my New Mexico report.
4	Q. It's not broken down by Native American reservation?	4	Q. Does this ACS include data for all 50 states?
5	A. No, because much of the American Indian population	5	A. Yes.
6	lives off the reservation within those counties.	6	Q. Can you please correct me if I'm wrong about this.
7	Q. Let's talk specifically about these two data	7	In my understanding of your report, all of your
8	sources. The first one that you listed, the	8	opinions are derived from the data in that ACS
9	American Community Survey for North Dakota, what is	9	dataset with the exception of your opinion with
10	that survey?	10	respect to healthcare avoidance due to the cost
11	A. American Community Survey, or the ACS, is an	11	variable, which you've attributed to your other data
12	extension of the Census Bureau, and it is an	12	source. Have I stated that correctly?
13	organization that goes through and collects a number	13	A. Well, my opinions are derived from the statistical
14	of demographics, social, economic data and certain	14	tests, and statistical tests are used with these
15	periodicity and aggregates those data into detailed	15	data.
16	tables that are accessible by the public online.	16	Q. That's fair. I would say so let me reword that.
17	Q. Does the information contained in that survey come	17	The statistical tests that you performed to derive
18	from the census, or is it separate from the census?	18	your opinion in this case with respect to all of the
19	A. American Community Survey is an extension of the	19	issues the underlying data set is ACS with the
20	census.	20	exception of one issue attributable to the other
21	Q. Who gathers the data that's included in the ACS?	21	data source. Is that an accurate statement?
22	A. The American Community Survey researchers.	22	A. It is.
23	Q. Is that a government entity or a private entity?	23	Q. I just want clarity. I just want to make sure I
24	A. The Census Bureau is a government entity.	24	understand your report correctly.
25	Q. And it's an extension of the Census Bureau? You'll	25	A. Sure.
	Page 43		Page 45
1	just have to answer audibly.	1	Q. And just by way of example, the second dataset that
2	A. Correct.	2	you have listed here, the Kaiser Family Foundation
3	Q. What's your understanding of how the data is	3	State Health Facts Report, you didn't use that in
4	gathered? How does ACS go about gathering the data	4	any way to derive or form an opinion in this case
5	that it includes?	5	when it comes to income, for example?
6	A. They take a sample of households within a determined	6	A. No. Kaiser Family Foundation was only used for the
7	population center. They go to those households and	7	healthcare avoidance due to cost variable.
8	either get surveys to fill out or ask questions and	8	Q. Let's talk about that Kaiser Family Foundation.
9	enumerate those results.	9	What is that?
10	Q. Do you know how many households they went to in the	10	A. Kaiser Family Foundation, I believe, is a
11	three counties that you've analyzed?	11	non-profit. I haven't looked under the hood to see
12	A. The number, no, that's not necessary to understand	12	if there's any private component to it. They
	the data tables. We have the samples, and so it's	13	compile health data from various states throughout
13		1.4	the U.S.
13 14	possible to collect that data, but it's not part of	14	
	possible to collect that data, but it's not part of the analysis.	15	Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation
14			
14 15	the analysis.	15	Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation
14 15 16	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?	15 16	Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?
14 15 16 17	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?  Could I go to that website and download the data	15 16 17	<ul><li>Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?</li><li>A. They compile the data.</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?  Could I go to that website and download the data tables myself?	15 16 17 18	<ul><li>Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?</li><li>A. They compile the data.</li><li>Q. Correct. And so where do they get that data from?</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?  Could I go to that website and download the data tables myself?  A. Yes.	15 16 17 18 19	<ul><li>Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?</li><li>A. They compile the data.</li><li>Q. Correct. And so where do they get that data from? How do they get their data?</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?  Could I go to that website and download the data tables myself?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that also true of the other data source you've	15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul><li>Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?</li><li>A. They compile the data.</li><li>Q. Correct. And so where do they get that data from? How do they get their data?</li><li>A. I don't know.</li></ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?  Could I go to that website and download the data tables myself?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that also true of the other data source you've listed, the Kaiser Family Foundation State Health	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?</li> <li>A. They compile the data.</li> <li>Q. Correct. And so where do they get that data from? How do they get their data?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if they if the Kaiser Family</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the analysis.  Q. The data set here, is that freely available online?  Could I go to that website and download the data tables myself?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that also true of the other data source you've listed, the Kaiser Family Foundation State Health Facts Report?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Do you know where the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the data that it compiles?</li> <li>A. They compile the data.</li> <li>Q. Correct. And so where do they get that data from? How do they get their data?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if they if the Kaiser Family Foundation does door-to-door surveys?</li> </ul>

12 (Pages 42 - 45)

888-391-3376

	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. Have you have you relied on the Kaiser Family	1	the U.S. census?
2	Foundation in any prior research or work that you've	2	A. I don't know.
3	ever done?	3	Q. Is the data from the Kaiser Family Foundation freely
4	A. I have not.	4	available online?
5	Q. How did you come upon that dataset to incorporate	t 5	A. It is.
6	into your opinion in this case?	6	Q. How would I get to that dataset? Do you have a
7	A. When meeting with the attorneys, they stated that it	7	website?
8	would be nice to get additional health data if	8	A. I could find it for you. If you Google "the Kaiser
9	possible. I then did some sleuthing.	9	Family Foundation State Health Facts Report," you
10	Q. Is it fair to say that based on your first statement	10	can follow several links to those data. It's
11	that you located the Kaiser Family Foundation that	11	intuitive.
12	the attorneys didn't provide that source to you?	12	Q. Thank you. That's fair. Apologies if you said this
13	A. I don't remember. I want to say that I did some	13	already. Is the Kaiser Family Foundation a
14	sleuthing. I honestly don't remember.	14	non-profit organization or a government entity?
15	Q. Was your communications with the attorneys about	15	A. I believe it's non-profit.
16	this issue in writing or by phone?	16	Q. Are you not sure?
17	A. I believe it was a Zoom.	17	A. I'd have to double-check.
18	Q. Did you also have email communications with the	18	Q. Is the data contained in the Kaiser Family
19	attorneys?	19	Foundation State Health Facts Report reliable?
20	A. Not in regard to this report.	20	A. I believe so, yes.
21	Q. Since your memory on this issue is vague, I'm not	21	Q. What leads you to believe that?
22	sure if the information was provided to you by the	22	A. My understanding is, while I don't know the source
23	attorneys or not. I would just say to the extent	23	of the publicly available data, it is publicly
24	there is any written communications from the	24	available data that they compile.
25	attorneys to you where that data was provided, that	25	Q. What do you mean when you say they compile the data?
	Page 47		Page 49
1	would be included in the subpoena that we served,	1	A. Meaning that they aggregate it.
2	and so I would request it be provided now. Go	2	Q. And do you know and, again, I apologize if you've
3	ahead. I'm sorry, Dr. McCool.	3	already said this. I just want to make sure I ask
4	A. Important clarification there. No data was provided	4	the question correctly and clearly. Do you know
5	to me. No data was provided to me. I have not	5	whether the Kaiser Family Foundation obtains the
6	received a single number from any legal counsel.	6	data that it uses to aggregate?
7	Q. I would I would still request, if there are	7	A. I'm not 100 percent sure. My understanding is that
8	written communications relating to or advising you	8	they aggregate the data from publicly available
9	to rely on the Kaiser Family Foundation in your	9	sources. I'd have to double-check.
10	opinion, if there are written communications between		Q. And do you know what those publicly-available
11	you and the attorneys about that, I would request	11	sources are?
12	that they be provided after the deposition today. I	12	A. I do not.
13	don't know if they exist, but, if they do, I would	13	Q. I'm actually okay to continue, but it's been about
14	request that they be provided. I think that would	14	an hour. I usually give folks an opportunity for a
15	fall within the applicable rules and within our	15	brief break. Do you want to take a quick break here
16	subpoena.	16	at this time, or would you like to keep going?
17	MR. PHILLIPS: Is that fair,	17	A. Sure. I'm also a coffee drinker.
18	Mr. Carter, that you could look for that?	18	MR. PHILLIPS: Why don't we go off the record?
19	Do you have any objection to providing that	19	(A recess was had from 10:12 a.m. until
20	if it exists?	20	10:26 a.m.)
	MR. CARTER: No. That's understood.	21	MR. PHILLIPS: Are we back on.
21	777 111 1 1 1 1 1		THE WITNESS: I'd like to make a quick
21 22	We'll double-check.	22	THE WITNESS: I'd like to make a quick
21 22 23	MR. PHILLIPS: Thank you.	23	amendment to a prior statement. The
21 22			-

13 (Pages 46 - 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	involves the Lawyers' Committee, primarily	1	ranged, but my communications would be through Jim
2	through Jim Tucker.	2	Tucker, so more information on that team could be
3	BY MR. PHILLIPS:	3	provided freely by him.
4	Q. Okay. The Lawyers' Committee. I'm not familiar	4	Q. Do you know who the plaintiff is in that case, the
5	with that. What do you mean by that? Is that an	5	New Mexico case?
6	entity organizational name?	6	A. The New Mexico case plaintiff one sec. The
7	A. Yes.	7	Navajo Nation Human Rights Commission.
8	Q. The Lawyers' Committee. And did you say that	8	Q. Navajo Nation Human Rights Commission. And do you
9	Jim Tucker is the individual you dealt with?	9	know who the defendant is in that case?
10	A. Yeah.	10	A. The defendant is San Juan County, New Mexico.
11	Q. Do you know where that entity is based out of, what	11	Q. What's the nature of that case? Do you know what
12	state?	12	the lawsuit is about?
13	A. I do not.	13	THE WITNESS: Am I permitted to answer
14	Q. How did you how did you come to work on a case	14	that question? It's an ongoing case.
15	for the Lawyers' Committee?	15	MR. CARTER: Yeah, you can answer
16	A. Jim Tucker, who was the point person, was involved	16	generally what the lawsuit's about.
17	with the training.	17	THE WITNESS: The lawsuit generally is
18	Q. And did you know Jim Tucker prior to your	18	about history of discrimination in voting
19	involvement in that case?	19	rights in that county and particularly the
20	A. Only through the training.	20	ability of the Navajo Nation voting block to
21	Q. So Jim Tucker, am I understanding this correctly,	21	elect officials.
22	was involved in the NARF training that you'd had	22	BY MR. PHILLIPS:
23	earlier?	23	Q. And if I remember pardon me. If I remember your
24	A. Correct.	24	testimony correctly from earlier, you performed a
25	Q. And Jim Tucker. Understood. So when you say or	25	similar analysis in that case on the fifth Senate
	Page 51		Page 53
1	when you agreed that Jim Tusker was involved in the	1	Factor?
2	NARF training, what was Jim Tucker's role in the	2	A. Correct.
3	training that you received through NARF?	3	Q. Did your has your work on that case involved any
4	A. Jim Tusker's role was organizational to some extent	4	other analysis other than the fifth Senate Factor?
5	and to provide his expertise on a whole range of	5	A. No.
6	issues relating to the law.	6	Q. In the New Mexico case, did you rely on the American
7	Q. Was he a presenter at the sessions you went to with	7	Community Survey data?
8	NARF?	8	A. I did.
9	A. He was.	9	Q. In that case, did you rely on the Kaiser Family
10	Q. Is he to your knowledge, is he employed in any	10	Foundation data?
11	way by NARF?	11	A. I did not.
12	A. I don't know.	12	Q. Why not?
13	Q. Did you speak with the NARF attorneys during our	13	A. I wrote that report first. To my knowledge, I
14	break?	14	wasn't aware of the dataset.
15	A. Yes, for that reason.	15	Q. I'm going to share my screen here again or attempt
16	Q. You don't have to tell me the what you talked	16	to. Can you see that?
17	about. Earlier, I had asked you if you remembered	17	A. Yes.
18 19	the names of the parties to the New Mexico case. Do you have any any clarity or new information on	18	Q. All right. And what you're looking at is I'm
20	who the party names are to that case?		just going to scroll up to the top page. This is
20	A. I've got them here. Jim Tucker is the point person	20	Exhibit 19. Again, it is your expert report, and
22	there, and so who was on a Zoom call. It would	21 22	I'm going to scroll down to the third page where it has the heading "Quantitative Socioeconomic
23	range depending on who they think on their side	23	Methods." Do you see that?
24	is pertinent or non-pertinent, which doesn't have	24	A. Yes.
25	anything to do with me as an expert witness. So it	25	Q. You have reference here in a number of places to
	, viiii, vo doini ine ao an expert withebb. DO It		2. I do have reference here in a number of places to

14 (Pages 50 - 53)

	Page 54		Page 56
1	American Indian and Alaskan Native alone. Do you	1	null hypothesis throughout this entire report, and
2	see that?	2	determining whether we can reject the null
3	A. Yes.	3	hypothesis. The null hypothesis in this part,
4	Q. What is that reference?	4	the null being the baseline hypothesis that the
5	A. So that's a census racial designation that includes	5	statistical test tried to prove wrong that race and
6	all American Indians and Alaskan Natives. Those are		any particular socioeconomic status and variable are
7	lumped into a variable, alone meaning it's not race	7	unrelated.
8	in combination.	8	Q. How would you describe or define a null hypothesis?
9	Q. What do you mean by "race in combination"?	9	A. Null hypothesis is that if you're trying to see
10	A. They aren't for example, they don't, for example,	10	whether two variables are unrelated and is
11	have an Alaskan Native mom and a white dad.	11	independent of each other, the null hypothesis is
12	Q. I naturally say "Native American." If I say "Native	12	that they are related and they are non-independent.
13	American" in the context of our conversation today,	13	A statistical test attempts to falsify that.
14	will you understand what I mean?	14	Q. What software do you use to perform your analysis?
15	A. Yes. I might ask for clarification if we're talking	15	A. So the data come from the detailed tables themselves
16	specifically about these categorical variables, but	16	directly. They then go into the R programming
17	yes.	17	environment where the statistical tests are written.
18	Q. Did you I'm sorry if I interrupted. Did you	18	Q. I believe a link to that R programming environment
19	analyze any group other than American Indian and	19	
20	Alaskan Native alone and non-Hispanic white alone?	20	was provided a few days ago. Is that am I thinking of the right thing?
21	A. In the formal analysis, I did not. Preliminarily, I	21	A. Yes. That code is from the R program environment.
22	looked at race in combination which, as stated in	22	Q. Do you use any other software, or did you use any
23	the report, is a problematic variable for	23	other software?
24	quantitative analysis. And so these are the two	24	A. No.
25	categories that are ideal for this type of analysis.	25	Q. How would you define in your report a margin of
23		23	
	Page 55		Page 57
1	Q. And it the American Indian and Alaskan Native	1	error?
2	alone has the acronym listed AI/AN. Do you see	2	A. So I defined margin of error the same way margin of
3	that?	3	error is roughly defined in the American Community
4	A. Yes.	4	Survey which is that because these estimates come
5	Q. Is there a way to pronounce that, or is it just	5	from samples of populations but we're interested in
6	AI/AN?	6	the populations themselves, there is some error
7	A. AI/AN. I mean, I could give it a go.	7	around the estimate in each one of these measures,
8	Q. I don't want to be confusing here today. If I say,	8	which they call MOE.
9	"Native American," in the context of this	9	Q. Are you aware of the margin of error with respect to
10	conversation, I mean AI/AN. And if I say, "white,"	10	the data you received from the Kaiser Family
11	I mean non-Hispanic white alone; is that fair?	11	Foundation?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. No.
13	Q. Now, you've given, in this portion of your report, a	13	Q. In your report, you talked about statistical
14			
	a description of your method your methodology.	14	significance. What does that mean to you?
15	a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?	14 15	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance
15 16	a description of your method your methodology.  Is that a fair way to say it?  A. Yes.	14 15 16	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it
15 16 17	<ul><li> a description of your method your methodology.</li><li>Is that a fair way to say it?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today?</li></ul>	14 15 16 17	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can
15 16 17 18	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning
15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally speaking, what was your methodology applied in this</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning we have some certain percentage of confidence that
15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally speaking, what was your methodology applied in this case to come up with the results you did?</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning we have some certain percentage of confidence that the trend we're seeing is real and not due to the
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally speaking, what was your methodology applied in this case to come up with the results you did?</li> <li>A. Assessing the 5-year, 2015 to 2019, American</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning we have some certain percentage of confidence that the trend we're seeing is real and not due to the vagaries of sampling error.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally speaking, what was your methodology applied in this case to come up with the results you did?</li> <li>A. Assessing the 5-year, 2015 to 2019, American Community Survey detailed tables freely available</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning we have some certain percentage of confidence that the trend we're seeing is real and not due to the vagaries of sampling error.  Q. Is there a certain percentage of confidences that is
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally speaking, what was your methodology applied in this case to come up with the results you did?</li> <li>A. Assessing the 5-year, 2015 to 2019, American Community Survey detailed tables freely available online, aggregating the data therein for each one of</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning we have some certain percentage of confidence that the trend we're seeing is real and not due to the vagaries of sampling error.  Q. Is there a certain percentage of confidences that is sufficient to make something statistically
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li> a description of your method your methodology. Is that a fair way to say it?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And can I just have you explain it to me today? I've read your report certainly, but, generally speaking, what was your methodology applied in this case to come up with the results you did?</li> <li>A. Assessing the 5-year, 2015 to 2019, American Community Survey detailed tables freely available</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	significance. What does that mean to you?  A. As written in the report, statistical significance is at the very core of statistical science, and it is a threshold that we establish by which we can safely reject the null hypothesis. "Safely" meaning we have some certain percentage of confidence that the trend we're seeing is real and not due to the vagaries of sampling error.  Q. Is there a certain percentage of confidences that is

15 (Pages 54 - 57)

	Page 58		Page 60
1	parameter, which is the degree of significance, is	1	you actually provide any analysis or aggregation of
2	.05.	2	data, or does your report simply list the median
3	Q. Is that the standard you applied in in this case?	3	household incomes provided by the data sources?
4	A. It is.	4	A. It lists the median household income. No
5	Q. Your report also talks about chi-squared test of	5	statistical test is possible with the current data.
6	independence. That's C-H-I squared test of	6	Q. Can you see this screen that I'm sharing?
7	independence. What is that?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. As it states in there, chi-squared test is a	8	Q. I'm showing you what's been marked as Exhibit 21.
9	statistical test that determines the independence or	9	(Exhibit 21 was marked for
10	nonindependence of two samples. So, for example,	10	identification.)
11	are there differences in a percentage of poverty	11	BY MR. PHILLIPS:
12	based on some categorical variable?	12	Q. Do you recognize this?
13	Q. Did you use the same methodology to derive your	13	A. Yes.
14	ultimate opinions on all of the issues in the	14	Q. And I'll represent to you that you had provided a
15	report?	15	file in response to the subpoena and the link that
16	A. All of the statistical tests were chi-squared	16	we talked about earlier to remind me the type of
17		17	software?
18	analysis.  Q. Any portion of your opinion that is not based on a	18	A. R programming.
19	chi-squared analysis?	19	Q. R programming. I will represent to you that our
20	A. Yes. Median household income, because it's only a	20	office took that file, and for lack of a better
20	single measure and because it's not a proportion.	21	word, extracted it, and this is the result that we
22	It's a count. It's a number: 35,000, 50,000. To	22	came up with. Does this look accurate in terms of
23	conduct the statistical test on that, we'd need a	23	the data that you provided to my office in response
24	large sample of different incomes that we could test	24	to the subpoena?
25	to see if there are significant differences in	25	A. So far, it looks like an accurate printout.
23	<del>-</del>	23	
1	Page 59 median. So, unfortunately, the way the data are	1	Page 61 Q. Would this set of of information look different
2	distributed and the demographies of interest, it's	2	if you were to put it on your computer?
3	simply not possible to conduct and rely the	3	A. Yes. It would open in the R software. But it would
4	statistical analysis on median household income. On	4	be in that program. But none of the code, the
5	all other variables, we applied the chi-squared	5	lingo, as you will, printed on there would be
6	test.	6	different.
7	Q. With respect to the median household income, if I'm	7	Q. Is all of the analysis that you performed, the
8	understanding that correctly, there just is no data	8	statistical analysis contained within this file, and
9	that's more granular?	9	I'll scroll down here just so you can see the scope
10	A. It's not a matter of granularity. It's a matter of	10	of it. This is the first page, and you tell me if
11	sample size. So, for example, let's imagine that in	11	you want me to slow down, but I'll just scroll down
12	a county we have 30 voting tracks. That's not	12	to the bottom. There are five pages. Is this a
13		13	complete set of of the data that you analyzed?
13	representative of the three counties of interest.	13	A. For the statistical analysis, yes, I believe so.
15	Let's just imagine we do. In that case, each one of those would have a separate calculation of median	15	Q. You will almost certainly word every statement
16	household income. In that case, we'd have 30 median	16	better than I would, so I appreciate the
17	household incomes for categorical variable, say,	17	clarification.
18		18	A. Yeah.
18	based on race for each category. It can then take the median of those medians and compare them	19	Q. If I'm understanding it correctly, then, you would
20	statistically. But since we just have, say, a	20	have input the information from your data source
20	couple tracks, well, less than 30, which is the	21	into your software, conducted your own statistical
22	minimum sample size required for a reliable	22	analysis, and what's shown on Exhibit 21 are the
23	statistical test, and this means a statistical tests	23	results of that analysis?
24	are not appropriate for those data.	24	A. Yes.
1 4	are not appropriate for those data.	∠-r	11. 100.
25	Q. When it comes to median household income, then, did	25	Q. I am switching back to what's been marked as

16 (Pages 58 - 61)

	Page 62		Page 64
1	Exhibit 19. And I'm going to and this is your	1	A. I believe that's Rolette County. Yes, it is.
2	expert report. I'm going to slide down to page 5 of	2	Q. The first paragraph or the first sentence of that
3	your expert report. But bear with me. I tend to	3	paragraph dealing with poverty says that 31.5
4	write things on paper, and so Zoom depos are always	4	percent of AI/AN households are below the poverty
5	interesting for me. Now, in kind of the middle of	5	line compared to 6 percent of white households. Do
6	page 5 here, please correct me if I'm wrong, this	6	you see that?
7	looks like your analysis of Rolette County, and you	7	A. I do.
8	have a paragraph in the middle that's numbered 1,	8	Q. What is the poverty line referenced there?
9	Rolette County, and the end of that paragraph says,	9	A. So the American Community Survey establishes locally
10	"We conduct statistical tests only on the primary	10	what is considered to be individuals that are
11	variable estimates rather than the lower and upper	11	impoverished and establishes a formal line and then
12	estimates." Do you see that part?	12	estimates the percentage of households based on
13	A. Yes.	13	various categories that are above and below that
14	Q. Just hoping for clarification. What does that mean?	14	line.
15	A. That means that we conduct statistical analysis on	15	Q. You thank you. You discuss a little bit later in
16	the principal estimate provided by the American	16	that same paragraph having 99.9 percent confidence.
17	Community Survey, and then we do a subsequent	17	I'll just read. "99 percent greater than 99.9
18	analysis to look at comparative margins of errors.	18	percent confidence that the sample of income data is
19	Q. What do you mean by "lower and upper estimates"?	19	representative of the population as a whole and that
20	A. So a margin of error is going to have let's say a	20	the null hypothesis, no relationship between race
21	margin of error is 40 to \$50,000. The lower is 40.	21	and poverty, can be rejected." Do you see that?
22	The upper is 50.	22	A. I do.
23	Q. I'm going to scroll down a little bit further here.	23	Q. The next sentence says, "A similar degree of
24	At the top of page 6, there's a Figure 1. Do you	24	confidence is present in all subsequent statistical
25	see that?	25	tests."
	D (2		
1	Page 63	1	Page 65
1 2	A. Yes.	1	Page 65 A. Correct.
2	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li></ul>	2	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean?
2 3	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li></ul>	2 3 4	Page 65  A. Correct.  Q. What does that last sentence mean?  A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li><li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	Page 65  A. Correct.  Q. What does that last sentence mean?  A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a paid service?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion A significant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a paid service?</li> <li>A. It's for free. It's called open-source software</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion A significant. Q. The portion of the sentence prior to that could have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a paid service?</li> <li>A. It's for free. It's called open-source software which means anybody can download it for free.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion A significant. Q. The portion of the sentence prior to that could have been copied and pasted in every paragraph, in other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a paid service?</li> <li>A. It's for free. It's called open-source software which means anybody can download it for free.</li> <li>Q. I'm on page 6 of your report now, and we are lookin</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 g22	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion A significant. Q. The portion of the sentence prior to that could have been copied and pasted in every paragraph, in other words, but you put this in instead?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a paid service?</li> <li>A. It's for free. It's called open-source software which means anybody can download it for free.</li> <li>Q. I'm on page 6 of your report now, and we are lookin at a section on poverty that correct me if I'm</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 g22 23	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion A significant. Q. The portion of the sentence prior to that could have been copied and pasted in every paragraph, in other words, but you put this in instead? A. So the "greater than 99 percent similar, not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did you generate the image in figure 1?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. How did you generate that image?</li> <li>A. That's in the code in the exhibit you showed earlier.</li> <li>Q. That would be part of the R programming software?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And so the data source for this image is the same as we've already discussed, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that true of there's other figures in this report as well. Were those figures' images generated in the same manner?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That R programming software that you'd sent a link to, is that would it be possible for someone to download and run that software for free, or is it a paid service?</li> <li>A. It's for free. It's called open-source software which means anybody can download it for free.</li> <li>Q. I'm on page 6 of your report now, and we are lookin</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 g22	Page 65 A. Correct. Q. What does that last sentence mean? A. That means that the statistically significant level while being .05, which is we need to have greater than a 95 percent confidence to successfully and safely reject the null hypothesis, that actually, we have more confidence than that, which that P value there is telling you in the parentheses in the report that we have more than a 99.9 percent probability that we can safely reject the null hypothesis. I put that statement there so I didn't need to repeat that statement in every single subheading. That would have needed to repeat it 21 times or thereabouts. Q. The statement? A. A similar degree of confidence is present in all subsequent statistical tests. Q. The portion A significant. Q. The portion of the sentence prior to that could have been copied and pasted in every paragraph, in other words, but you put this in instead?

17 (Pages 62 - 65)

	Page 66		Page 68
1	A. Yes, correct.	1	programs?
2	Q. If I'm understanding correct, then, greater than	2	A. I am not.
3	95 percent confidence?	3	Q. I believe you say in your report that Native
4	A. Correct.	4	Americans can also access free or reduced healthcare
5	Q. I'm going to scroll down to page 7 of your report.	5	without health insurance through IHS programs. Do
6	There's a section dealing with home ownership value	6	you see that?
7	and rent payments. Do you see that?	7	A. I do.
8	A. I do.	8	Q. Is that your understanding of what IHS programs do
9	Q. And there would be a similar section for the other	9	A. Partially, yes.
10	two counties that you analyzed; is that right?	10	Q. How did you come to that understanding?
11	A. Correct.	11	A. Indian Health Services this was something that
12	Q. Are you familiar with which lands in these three	12	was talked about, I believe, in a NARF training, and
13	counties are held in trust for Native Americans by	13	I believe I've seen these data in previous reports
14	the federal government?	14	that I've been shown.
	A. I am not.		
15		15	Q. Am I correct that this analysis involves access to
16	Q. Are you familiar with the laws or treaties the	16	health insurance coverage?
17	government the laws or treaties that govern trust	17	A. American Indians can access health healthcare
18	lands?	18	through the IHS, not the same as typical American
19	A. That is not a part of my expertise nor was it what I	19	health insurance.
20	was hired to do.	20	Q. All right. So you have a sentence that says and
21	Q. Are you familiar with what lands in these three	21	I'm just going to read this to you. "Statewide data
22	counties are owned by the tribes themselves?	22	from North Dakota suggests that IHS is not making u
23	A. Not the exact numbers, no.	23	for disparate access to health insurance coverage
24	Q. Are you familiar with the laws or treaties that	24	among Native Americans and whites." Do you see
25	govern Native American ownership of lands on the	25	that?
	Page 67		Page 69
1	Spirit Lake Reservation or the Turtle Mountain	1	A. I do.
2	Reservation or the surrounding areas?	2	Q. Is it your understanding that IHS programs provide
3	A. That's not my job.	3	access to healthcare, not health insurance?
4	Q. Do you know what percentage of Native Americans in	4	A. That is correct. Healthcare, to my knowledge so
5	the three counties you analyzed are legally allowed	5	it would be healthcare often for people who are
6	to own the property on which they live?	6	uninsured.
7	A. I do not.	7	
8		/	Q. One is it fair to say one would not expect IHS
	O. You didn't take any of that into account in your		•
9	Q. You didn't take any of that into account in your analysis, correct?	8 9	programs to increase access to health insurance?
	analysis, correct?	8	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.
10	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor	8 9 10	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?
10 11	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.	8 9 10 11	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.
10 11 12	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the	8 9 10 11 12	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment
10 11 12 13	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with	8 9 10 11 12 13	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite
10 11 12 13 14	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who
10 11 12 13 14 15	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites
10 11 12 13 14 15	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."  Do you see that portion of the paragraph?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>analysis, correct?</li> <li>A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.</li> <li>Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting withwith "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."</li> <li>Do you see that portion of the paragraph?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."  Do you see that portion of the paragraph?  A. I do.  Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."  Do you see that portion of the paragraph?  A. I do.  Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to the next page. Do you see that?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see that part?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>analysis, correct?</li> <li>A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.</li> <li>Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites." Do you see that portion of the paragraph?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to the next page. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see that part?  A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."  Do you see that portion of the paragraph?  A. I do.  Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to the next page. Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. Can I just I'll just have you read that, not	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see that part?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that sentence derived entirely from the Kaiser
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>analysis, correct?</li> <li>A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.</li> <li>Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites." Do you see that portion of the paragraph?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to the next page. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see that part?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that sentence derived entirely from the Kaiser Family Foundation data?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	analysis, correct?  A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.  Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."  Do you see that portion of the paragraph?  A. I do.  Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to the next page. Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. Can I just I'll just have you read that, not	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see that part?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that sentence derived entirely from the Kaiser
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>analysis, correct?</li> <li>A. Those data are not available through the census nor the American Community Survey.</li> <li>Q. I'm going to direct your attention towards the bottom of page 7 of your report. Starting with with "AI/AN residents significantly less likely to have health insurance coverage relative to whites."  Do you see that portion of the paragraph?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. And it continues to the end of that page and on to the next page. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. Can I just I'll just have you read that, not necessarily out loud. But just read that, and I'll</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	programs to increase access to health insurance?  A. Not to my knowledge.  Q. They would increase access to healthcare, correct?  A. Correct.  Q. In that same paragraph just give me one moment here. In that same paragraph, it says, "Despite access to IHS services, AI/AN in North Dakota, who are over nearly four times more likely than whites to be uninsured, are also over three times more likely than whites to report they avoided care due to cost." Then that sentence continues. Do you see that part?  A. Yes.  Q. Is that sentence derived entirely from the Kaiser Family Foundation data?

18 (Pages 66 - 69)

	Page 70		Page 72
1	remainder of the sentence beginning with, "are also	1	A. Not that I looked at.
2	three times more likely." Is the remainder of that	2	Q. Or the surrounding areas?
3	sentence all based on the Kaiser Family Foundation	3	A. Not that I looked at.
4	data?	4	Q. Or any specific county?
5	A. Yes. As we stated earlier, the Kaiser Family	5	A. My primary analysis stuck to the American Community
6	Foundation was used to look at cost.	6	Survey, so the secondary analysis of the Kaiser
7	Q. When it says "three times more likely than whites to	7	Foundation were to get more context on it.
8	report that they avoided care due to cost with 3.9	8	Q. The data is not broken down by county in
9	percent of whites reporting not seeing a doctor	9	North Dakota, correct?
10	because of cost compared to 13.9 percent of AI/AN	10	A. Not for deferment.
11	according to the Kaiser Family Foundation's state	11	Q. So if I'm understanding that correctly, that means
12	state health facts report," where it says that, did	12	that wherever the data came from that the Kaiser
13	you do any calculation to generate that opinion, or	13	Family Foundation, I'll use the word "aggregated,"
14	is that simply reciting the percentages that are	14	it includes everybody in the State of North Dakota
15	reported by the Kaiser Family Foundation?	15	or
16	A. Yeah. 3.9 times three is less than 13.9.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. And does the Kaiser Family Foundation directly	17	Q. That would include Native Americans living in and
18	report that percentage of whites and that percentage	18	around the Fort Berthold Indian reservation?
19	of, I'll say, American Native Americans. Are	19	A. It's the whole state.
20	those numbers straight reported in Kaiser Family	20	Q. Let's go down to page 12 of your report. In the
21	Foundation data?	21	middle there on page 12, there's a section on
22	A. Those are the numbers from the Kaiser Foundation	22	computer ownership and broadband internet access.
23	data.	23	Do you see that?
24	Q. That you're reciting here?	24	A. I do.
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. I believe this portion of the report deals with
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Q. Do you know how they calculated those percentages?	1	Ramsey County; is that accurate?
2	A. I believe using publicly available data, but, again,	2	A. I have to see the top heading.
3	not 100 percent sure the total sources of those	3	Q. I'll scroll up here.
4	data.	4	
			A. Okay. Thank you.
5	Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These	5	Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph
6	Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available	5 6	Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E,
6 7	Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you	5 6 7	Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the
6 7 8	Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?	5 6 7 8	Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these
6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?
6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample sizes</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample sizes are small, there's more error. This is the best</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample size are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance of healthcare due to cost specifically in the three</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample sizes are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from these data. It doesn't get better than this. But</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance of healthcare due to cost specifically in the three counties that you analyzed?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample size are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from these data. It doesn't get better than this. But until more households are sampled, which we can't</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance of healthcare due to cost specifically in the three counties that you analyzed?</li> <li>A. Not in the census data.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample size are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from these data. It doesn't get better than this. But until more households are sampled, which we can't control, there is somewhat of a tentative nature to</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance of healthcare due to cost specifically in the three counties that you analyzed?</li> <li>A. Not in the census data.</li> <li>Q. Or in any date that you reviewed, correct?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample size are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from these data. It doesn't get better than this. But until more households are sampled, which we can't control, there is somewhat of a tentative nature to these statics.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance of healthcare due to cost specifically in the three counties that you analyzed?</li> <li>A. Not in the census data.</li> <li>Q. Or in any date that you reviewed, correct?</li> <li>A. Not in any data that I reviewed.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample size are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from these data. It doesn't get better than this. But until more households are sampled, which we can't control, there is somewhat of a tentative nature to these statics.</li> <li>Q. Is your opinion with respect to this paragraph,</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And you say in the last sentence here that "These are statewide data. They are the best available data on healthcare avoidance due to cost." Do you see that sentence?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Is that sentence referring only to the the Kaiser Family Foundation data?</li> <li>A. Yes. These types of data are not available in the census or the American Community Survey. They're very hard to come by. So the Kaiser Family Foundation is one of the only places that presents and accurately presents these data.</li> <li>Q. Is it fair to say that there is no data on avoidance of healthcare due to cost specifically in the three counties that you analyzed?</li> <li>A. Not in the census data.</li> <li>Q. Or in any date that you reviewed, correct?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Now, I won't have you read this whole paragraph aloud, but please take a look at this paragraph 3E, and I'll direct your attention specifically to the last sentence. "High MOEs, however, render these results somewhat tentative." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I do.</li> <li>Q. MOE does that refer to margins of error?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean by that sentence?</li> <li>A. Population sizes in Ramsey County are small. That means our sample sizes are small. When sample size are small, there's more error. This is the best possible statistical inference we can have from these data. It doesn't get better than this. But until more households are sampled, which we can't control, there is somewhat of a tentative nature to these statics.</li> </ul>

19 (Pages 70 - 73)

	Page 74		Page 76
1	Q. Sometimes there just isn't existing data on a	1	Q. The there's a sentence in the paragraph above
2	particular issue; isn't that right?	2	that. It's in 3F, "Home Ownership." It says,
3	A. It's possible.	3	"While the MOEs are large, they are not overlapping,
4	Q. Can you reach conclusions if insufficient data is	4	indicating these results are valid." Do you see
5	available for you to analyze?	5	that?
6	A. It depends. Is it missing entirely? What are the	6	A. Yeah.
7	sample sizes? And this is, to some degree, why we	7	Q. What does that sentence mean?
8	do statistical tests. Even though we have a small	8	A. Means the lower estimates are almost the same. The
9	sample, we still have statistically significant	9	upper estimates are almost the same. Medium
10	results which give us a confidence interval, the	10	estimates are almost the same.
11	likelihood that this is due to sampling error. The	11	Q. Are the opinions that all of the opinions that
12	margins of errors in any statistically scientific	12	you've listed in your report do you hold them all
13	paper, when high, it is the duty of the scientific	13	to a reasonable degree of certainly?
14	analysis to note that. Nonetheless, we did	14	A. I hold them all to the social science widely
15	statistical tests that tell us what is the	15	accepted statistical standard, so I don't have a
16	probability that this is simply a result of the	16	personal standard. I have one that is supported by
17	vagaries of sampling error. And in this case, the	17	the scientific community.
18	probability of that is less than 99 is less than	18	Q. I recognize that the language of attorneys is
19	one percent.	19	sometimes different than the language of a
20	Q. The conclusion that that the difference is	20	scientist, so sometimes there's nothing we can do
21	statistically significant is that a tentative	21	about that. I'll represent to you that courts often
22	conclusion?	22	analyze whether an expert's opinion is held to a
23	A. Not at all.	23	reasonable degree of certainty. Do you have an
24	Q. Even though there's a high margin of error?	24	answer to that question? Are your opinions all held
25	A. There is a high margin of error. That is absolutely	25	to a reasonable degree of certainty?
	Page 75		Page 77
1	true. These estimates, though, are statistically	1	A. They are.
2	significant at a P value threshold. So for social	2	Q. Are what about your opinion with respect to
3	scientists doing statistics, the standard, when	3	avoidance of healthcare due to cost? Is that
4	dealing with these sample sizes, when a statistical	4	opinion held to a reasonable degree of certainly?
5	test is significant, is to safely reject the null	5	A. It is.
6	hypothesis, and that's what I've done here.	6	Q. And that's true even though you don't know the
7	Q. Is that true also with respect to the next paragraph	7	manua an in
8			manner in
9	you have a or I'm sorry the the paragraph	8	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is
_	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page	8 9	
10	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs		A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is
_	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page	9	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's
10	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs	9	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while
10 11	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see	9 10 11	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the
10 11 12 13 14	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?	9 10 11 12	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the
10 11 12 13	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs	9 10 11 12 13	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.
10 11 12 13 14	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very	9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.  Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation
10 11 12 13 14 15	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.  Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant making it safe for us to reject the null hypothesis.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> <li>Q. I move the screen down here to the bottom of page 13</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant making it safe for us to reject the null hypothesis. But the MOEs do vary by test, so I simply state	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> <li>Q. I move the screen down here to the bottom of page 13 of your report, and this is your conclusion. I'd</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant making it safe for us to reject the null hypothesis. But the MOEs do vary by test, so I simply state that.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> <li>Q. I move the screen down here to the bottom of page 13 of your report, and this is your conclusion. I'd like you to read that first and second sentence, and</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant making it safe for us to reject the null hypothesis. But the MOEs do vary by test, so I simply state that.  Q. Could the margin of error be high enough that you	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> <li>Q. I move the screen down here to the bottom of page 13 of your report, and this is your conclusion. I'd like you to read that first and second sentence, and I'll just read it aloud. It says, "For all</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant making it safe for us to reject the null hypothesis. But the MOEs do vary by test, so I simply state that.  Q. Could the margin of error be high enough that you would reject the conclusion that it's statistically	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> <li>Q. I move the screen down here to the bottom of page 13 of your report, and this is your conclusion. I'd like you to read that first and second sentence, and I'll just read it aloud. It says, "For all analyses, there is race-based bias that</li> </ul>
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	after that at the bottom of 12 and the top of page 13? There's a sentence that says, "Large MOEs render this result somewhat tentative." Do you see that?  A. Yeah. So it's all the same. There are large MOEs in Ramsey County because the populations are very small. But in each case, each one of these statistical analyses are statistically significant making it safe for us to reject the null hypothesis. But the MOEs do vary by test, so I simply state that.  Q. Could the margin of error be high enough that you would reject the conclusion that it's statistically significant?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. It's a widely respected foundation whose data is used in a number of scientific analyses. So it's used throughout the scientific community. So while I might not have a very thorough grounding in the exact sources of their data aggregate, the scientific community is confident in those numbers.</li> <li>Q. Did you say you used the Kaiser Family Foundation data in other matters?</li> <li>A. No. This was the time that I've been aware of it.</li> <li>Q. I move the screen down here to the bottom of page 13 of your report, and this is your conclusion. I'd like you to read that first and second sentence, and I'll just read it aloud. It says, "For all analyses, there is race-based bias that disadvantages the AI/AN population when compared to</li> </ul>

20 (Pages 74 - 77)

	Page 78		Page 80
1	A. I do.	1	hired to do that.
2	Q. I believe you've already testified earlier in terms	2	Q. And are you familiar with it with North Dakota's
3	of what you mean by "statistically significant	3	election laws generally, whether or not you were
4	across the board," correct?	4	hired to do that?
5	A. Yes. So it's when a statistical test is	5	MR. CARTER: I'll just object to it's a
6	conducted, is it or is it not significant.	6	bit of a vague question, being familiar with
7	Q. What do you mean by "systemic in nature"?	7	election laws in general.
8	A. That means "systemic in nature" meaning that	8	BY MR. PHILLIPS:
9	across all variables, the outcomes are the same.	9	Q. Are you familiar with North Dakota's election laws
10	They are statistically significant in ways that	10	in general?
11	disadvantaged the AI/AN population when compared to	11	MR. CARTER: Same objection.
12	whites. So Senate Factor 5 is analyzing a system.	12	And, Dr. McCool, you can still answer.
13	In this case, that system is socioeconomic status.	13	THE WITNESS: Okay. In general, no.
14	The results are significant and in one direction.	14	That's not my hired purpose, and it does not
15	Q. Understood. Is there so, for example, if if	15	bear does not bear any weight on this
16	you're findings found that whites in a particular	16	report.
17	county had a lower income than Native Americans,	17	BY MR. PHILLIPS:
18	that would maybe lead you to a different conclusion	18	Q. Are you familiar with how elections are carried out
19	with respect to the systemic nature?	19	in North Dakota?
20	A. It might. That would be a different type of	20	A. That's not my job.
21	analysis, but that's a hypothetical.	21	Q. So the answer is, no, you're not familiar with it?
22	Q. I just want to make sure I understand. When you say	22	A. No.
23	"systemic in nature," you mean that the Native	23	Q. I'll I'll state it again, and I think this is a
24	Americans in all of the topics you've analyzed come	24	yes-or-no question. Feel free to add clarification
25	out on the worst side of the equation than their	25	if you need to, but I think the question is, are
	Page 79		Page 81
1	comparative whites?	1	you familiar with how elections are carried out in
2	A. Correct.	2	North Dakota?
3	Q. The last sentence of your report says, "These	3	MR. CARTER: And I'll object also as
4	systemic disparities hinder the ability of AI/AN	4	being irrelevant to the report.
5			
	tribal members to participate effectively in the	5	-
6	tribal members to participate effectively in the North Dakota political process. Senate Report 1982."	_	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool.
6 7	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982."	5 6 7	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool.
7	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?	6 7	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If
7 8	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982."  Do you see that?  A. I do.	_	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool.  THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no."
7 8 9	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on?	6 7 8 9	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS:
7 8 9 10	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of the	6 7 8 9 e10	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were
7 8 9 10 11	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors	6 7 8 9 e10	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you
7 8 9 10 11	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that	6 7 8 9 e10	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job.
7 8 9 10 11	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the democratic process.	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in 2022 in the three counties you analyzed?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the democratic process. Q. Are you familiar with North Dakota's political	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in 2022 in the three counties you analyzed? A. That was not part of my report so that I am not.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the democratic process.  Q. Are you familiar with North Dakota's political processes?	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in 2022 in the three counties you analyzed? A. That was not part of my report so that I am not. MR. CARTER: And, David, I'll just
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the democratic process. Q. Are you familiar with North Dakota's political processes? A. That is not my job.	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in 2022 in the three counties you analyzed? A. That was not part of my report so that I am not. MR. CARTER: And, David, I'll just if we can agree to a standing objection to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the democratic process. Q. Are you familiar with North Dakota's political processes? A. That is not my job. Q. Are you familiar with it?	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in 2022 in the three counties you analyzed? A. That was not part of my report so that I am not. MR. CARTER: And, David, I'll just if we can agree to a standing objection to questions regarding elections in North
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	North Dakota political process, Senate Report 1982." Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. What are you basing this opinion on? A. The 1982 publication of the Senate Committee of th Judiciary issued its report. It suggested factors for courts to consider when determining whether there has been voting practices or procedures that discriminate based on race. In this report, they list a number of factors including Senate 5 Factors that collectively represent obstacles, barriers that prevent people from participating fully in the democratic process. Q. Are you familiar with North Dakota's political processes? A. That is not my job.	6 7 8 9 e10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	But please go ahead and answer, Dr. McCool. THE WITNESS: That is quite vague. If I have to give a yes-or-no, I'd give a "no." BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections that were held in 2022 in the three counties that you analyzed? A. That's not my job. MR. CARTER: Again, object as being outside the scope of the report. BY MR. PHILLIPS: Q. Are you familiar with any of the elections held in 2022 in the three counties you analyzed? A. That was not part of my report so that I am not. MR. CARTER: And, David, I'll just if we can agree to a standing objection to

21 (Pages 78 - 81)

	Page 82		Page 84
1	BY MR. PHILLIPS:	1	A. The Senate Report talks about what type of
2	Q. As part of your analysis, did you review any data on	2	disparities qualify as obstacles.
3	election results?	3	Q. But it would be a fair statement to say that you
4	A. I did not.	4	didn't conduct any analysis of whether these factors
5	Q. Did you review any data on voter turnout?	5	actually create obstacles in North Dakota, correct?
6	A. I did not.	6	A. I did not do that. The report shows that when you
7	Q. Did you review any election data at all?	7	see results in these directions, that's when
8	A. These are not part of the Senate 5 Factors, so I did	8	obstacles occur.
9	not as I was not hired to do that.	9	Q. Let's go down to the 14th page of your report.
10	Q. If I'm understanding your opinion correctly I'm	10	There's a chart there. Do you see that?
11	going to scroll back up to the top of your report	11	A. I do.
12	here. If I'm understanding your opinion correctly,	12	Q. Does this fully summarize your conclusions above in
13	you're opining on these seven factors listed on the	13	terms of the your analysis of the data?
14	first page of your report. Those would be income,	14	A. For the most part, all the ACS data is in there.
15	poverty, education, health insurance coverage,	15	Q. What is missing from this chart?
16	computer ownership and internet access, housing, and	16	A. Kaiser Report data.
17	employment; is that correct?	17	Q. And I know we talked about this earlier, but I just
18	A. Those are the seven variables I analyzed, correct.	18	want to confirm my understanding is correct. The
19	Q. Did you conduct any analysis on whether those seven	19	portion of this chart where it says, "Median
20	categories present a hindrance to Native Americans'	20	household income," and the P Value is N/A?
21	ability to participate in the political process?	21	A. Can you zoom in?
22	A. That's what the Senate Judiciary Report is intended	22	Q. Yes, I think.
23	to support. These types of data are analyzed with	23	A. Thank you.
24	the standing knowledge produced in this report that,	24	Q. Yes. Do you see that where I'm talking about
25	depending on the results of these, they very much	25	"median household income P Value N/A"?
	Page 83		Page 85
1	either help or hinder certain groups of people in	1	A. I do.
2	their participation in the democratic process. So	2	Q. Again, I believe you testified to this earlier, but
3	those two things cannot be separated, and that's why	3	I just want to make sure. What is the reason it's
4	the 1982 report was issued.	4	an N/A there?
5	Q. You didn't conduct any analysis of whether Native	5	A. There's not a sufficient sample size with the
6	Americans were actually prevented from voting base		current data to conduct a statistical test. So I
7	on these factors listed in your report; is that correct?	7	wasn't able to. And if you can't conduct a
8		8	statistical test, you, of course, don't get any
9	A. That's not relevant to this report, no.	9	outputs, the P value being one of them.
10	Q. But I'll ask you to answer the question.	10	Q. Do you have any other opinions that you plan to
11	A. No, I did not.	11	assert in this case that we haven't talked about
12	Q. And did you consider as part of your analysis, the	12	today and that are not in your report that we are
13	location of polling places relative to Native	13	looking at right now?
14	American populations?	14	A. All of my opinions are contained in the report.
15	A. No. That's not part of a typical socioeconomic	15	MR. PHILLIPS: Go off the record for
16	analysis.	16	just a few moments. I'm going to review my
17	Q. Did you consider North Dakota's programs or	17	notes. And we may be done, but just give me
18	regulations relating to Native American voter IDs?	18	a few minutes.
19	A. That's not part of a typical socioeconomic analysis.	19	MR. CARTER: Do we just want to take a
20	Q. I'm going to scroll back down to the end of your	20	five-minute break or something?
21	report. On page 13 again, the conclusion, the last	21	MR. PHILLIPS: That works for me.
22	sentence. You please correct me if I'm wrong, and	22	(A recess was had from 11:21 a.m. until
23	restate it if I am wrong. The basis of this last	23	11:26 a.m.)
24 25	sentence is the Senate Report itself, the 1982	24	MR. PHILLIPS: Dr. McCool, I think
	Senate Report?	25	you're on mute. Thank you, Dr. McCool. I

22 (Pages 82 - 85)

	Page 86	Page 88
1	do not have any further questions for you.	1 Veritext Legal Solutions 1100 Superior Ave
2	You're I'm sorry. Mr. Carter may. And	2 Suite 1820
3	then, if he does, I may have some	Cleveland, Ohio 44114 3 Phone: 216-523-1313
4	follow-ups. But for the moment, I'm	4
5	finished.	March 1, 2023 5
6	MR. CARTER: And I have no questions.	To: Michael S. Carter
7	Thank you.	6 Case Name: Turtle Mountain Band Of Chippewa Indians, et al. v. Howe,
8	MR. PHILLIPS: Thank you.	7 Michael, In His Official Capacity As Secretary Of State Of North
9	Thank you, Dr. McCool, for your hey,	Dakota 8
10	your first deposition. So, Dr. McCool, you	Veritext Reference Number: 5755463
11	have a right to read your deposition and	Witness: Weston McCool Deposition Date: 2/16/2023
12	sign that it's accurate and correct, or you	10 11 Dear Sir/Madam:
13	can waive that right.	12
	MR. CARTER: We'll read and sign.	Enclosed please find a deposition transcript. Please have the witness 13
14	C	review the transcript and note any changes or corrections on the
15	MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, I certainly would	14 included errata sheet, indicating the page, line number, change, and
16	order the copy.	15
17	(The foregoing proceeding concluded at	the reason for the change. Have the witness' signature notarized and 16
18	11:27 a.m.)	forward the completed page(s) back to us at the Production address
19		17 shown 18 above, or email to production-midwest@veritext.com.
20		19
21		If the errata is not returned within thirty days of your receipt of 20
22		this letter, the reading and signing will be deemed waived.
23		21 22 Sincerely,
24		23 Production Department 24
25		25 NO NOTARY REQUIRED IN CA
	Page 87	Page 89
1	STATE OF MINNESOTA )	1 DEPOSITION REVIEW
	) ss	CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS 2
2	COUNTY OF ANOKA )	ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 5755463  CASE NAME: Turtle Mountain Band Of Chippewa Indians, et al.
3	BE IT KNOWN THAT I, Christina M. De Grande,	v. Howe, Michael, In His Official Capacity As Secretary Of State Of
4 5	the undersigned professional stenographic court reporter took the proceedings on February 16, 2023.	North Dakota DATE OF DEPOSITION: 2/16/2023
6	I do hereby certify that I was then and there a	4 WITNESS' NAME: Weston McCool
7	notary public in and for the County of Anoka, State	5 In accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of
8	of Minnesota, and by virtue thereof, I am duly	6 my testimony or it has been read to me. 7 I have made no changes to the testimony
9	authorized to administer an oath;	as transcribed by the court reporter.
10	That before testifying, the witnesses were	8
11	first duly sworn under oath by me to testify to the	9 Date Weston McCool
12 13	whole truth relative to the cause under consideration.	Sworn to and subscribed before me, a     Notary Public in and for the State and County,
13	The foregoing 86 pages are a true and accurate	11 the referenced witness did personally appear and acknowledge that:
15	copy of my original stenotype notes as transcribed	12
16	by computer-aided transcription taken relative to	They have read the transcript;  13 They signed the foregoing Sworn
17	the aforementioned matter.	Statement; and
18	I am not related to any of the parties hereto	14 Their execution of this Statement is of their free act and deed.
19	nor am I interested in the outcome of the action.	15
20	WITNESS MV HAND AND SEAT 41 274 1	I have affixed my name and official seal
21	WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL this 27th day of	this day of
∠1	February, 2023.	
22	201.00 . 07	18 Notary Public 19
	Anistina Reklande	Commission Expiration Date
23		
	CHRISTINA M. DE GRANDE	20 21
	Professional Stenographic Court Reporter	21 22
23		21

23 (Pages 86 - 89)

_		
		Page 90
1	DEPOSITION REVIEW	8
	CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS	
2	A COMPANY OF THE PERSON NO. ASSESSMENT	
3	ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 5755463  CASE NAME: Turtle Mountain Band Of Chippewa Indians, et al.	
	v. Howe, Michael, In His Official Capacity As Secretary Of State Of	
	North Dakota	
	DATE OF DEPOSITION: 2/16/2023	
4	WITNESS' NAME: Weston McCool	
5	In accordance with the Rules of Civil	
	Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of	
6	my testimony or it has been read to me.	
7	I have listed my changes on the attached Errata Sheet, listing page and line numbers as	
8	well as the reason(s) for the change(s).	
9	I request that these changes be entered	
	as part of the record of my testimony.	
10		
	I have executed the Errata Sheet, as well	
11	as this Certificate, and request and authorize	
1.0	that both be appended to the transcript of my	
12	testimony and be incorporated therein.	
13	Date Weston McCool	
14	Date Weston McCool	
17	Sworn to and subscribed before me, a	
15	Notary Public in and for the State and County,	
	the referenced witness did personally appear	
16	and acknowledge that:	
17	They have read the transcript;	
	They have listed all of their corrections	
18	in the appended Errata Sheet;	
19	They signed the foregoing Sworn Statement; and	
19	Their execution of this Statement is of	
20	their free act and deed.	
21	I have affixed my name and official seal	
22	this day of, 20	
23		
	Notary Public	
24	·	
	<del></del>	
25	Commission Expiration Date	
25	Commission Expiration Date	Page 01
		Page 91
25	Commission Expiration Date  ERRATA SHEET	Page 91
		Page 91
1	ERRATA SHEET VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST	Page 91
1 2	ERRATA SHEET VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463	Page 91
1 2	ERRATA SHEET VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST	Page 91
1 2	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	-
1 2 3 4	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	ERRATA SHEET  VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST  ASSIGNMENT NO: 5755463  PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON  Date Weston McCool  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS  DAY OF	

24 (Pages 90 - 91)

[05 - above] Page 1

0	<b>1982</b> 33:15	216-523-1313	<b>58502</b> 2:6
0	34:1 79:6,10	88:3	5th 8:6 35:17
<b>05</b> 58:2 65:4	83:4,24	<b>26</b> 3:8	
1	,	<b>27th</b> 87:20	6
1 62:8,24 63:2	2	<b>28414</b> 87:23	<b>6</b> 3:3 20:23
88:4	<b>2</b> 27:1 40:25		62:24 63:22
10 3:7	41:1,4	3	64:5
<b>100</b> 49:7 71:3	<b>2/16/2023</b> 88:9	<b>3</b> 27:1 35:21	<b>60</b> 3:10
<b>10:12</b> 49:19	89:3 90:3	40:25	<b>665</b> 8:6
<b>10:26</b> 49:20	<b>20</b> 3:9 38:3,4	<b>3.9</b> 70:8,16	7
11 8:6	39:8 89:16	<b>30</b> 18:23 59:12	7 20:23 40:18
<b>1100</b> 88:1	90:22 91:22	59:16,21	66:5 67:13
<b>11:21</b> 85:22	<b>200</b> 37:21	300 2:5	701-751-8188
<b>11:26</b> 85:23	<b>2004</b> 11:9	<b>31</b> 87:25	2:7
<b>11:27</b> 86:18	2009 11:17	<b>31.5</b> 64:3	8
<b>12</b> 72:20,21	<b>2013</b> 13:21	<b>35,000</b> 58:22	
75:9	<b>2015</b> 14:14	<b>38</b> 3:9	80301 2:14
<b>13</b> 75:10 77:17	41:4 55:21	<b>3e</b> 73:6	<b>84103</b> 8:7
83:21	<b>2017</b> 19:16,17	<b>3f</b> 76:2	<b>86</b> 87:14
<b>13.9</b> 70:10	19:25	4	9
<b>13.9.</b> 70:16	<b>2018</b> 19:25	<b>40</b> 62:21,21	<b>95</b> 65:5 66:3
14 13:5	<b>2019</b> 20:1 41:4	<b>4247</b> 2:5	<b>99</b> 64:17 65:23
<b>14th</b> 84:9	55:21	44114 88:2	74:18
<b>15,000</b> 22:24	<b>2020</b> 15:25	5	<b>99.9</b> 64:16,17
1500s 22:24	17:6		65:9
<b>1506</b> 2:13	<b>2021</b> 17:6 18:2	5 27:15 28:4	<b>9:00</b> 1:16 4:3
<b>16</b> 1:15 4:3	30:5 36:11	31:5 34:5 41:4	a
87:5	<b>2022</b> 18:24	55:21 62:2,6	<b>a.m.</b> 1:16 4:3
<b>18</b> 3:7 10:11,13	29:22 36:14	78:12 79:15	49:19,20 85:22
11:10 17:5	81:11,18	82:8	85:23 86:18
22:9 36:2,3	<b>2023</b> 1:15 4:3	<b>50</b> 44:4 62:22	ability 52:20
<b>1800s</b> 22:23	87:5,21 88:4	<b>50,000</b> 58:22 62:21	79:4 82:21
<b>1820</b> 88:2	<b>2027</b> 87:25	<b>5755463</b> 1:21	able 37:1 85:7
<b>19</b> 3:8 26:10,12	21 3:10 60:8,9	88:8 89:2 90:2	<b>above</b> 6:16
40:2,5,19,24	61:22 65:13	91:2	64:13 76:1
53:20 62:1		71.4	0 1112 7011

## [above - americas]

04.10.00.10	0.4.1.4		N 1 67.5
84:12 88:18	84:14	aforemention	allowed 67:5
absolutely	act 34:7,10,15	87:17	<b>aloud</b> 73:6
39:15 74:25	34:19,23 35:5	aggregate 49:1	77:20
academics	89:14 90:20	49:6,8 77:12	alpha 57:25
31:25 32:2	action 6:16	aggregated	ambient 5:7
accept 14:20	87:19	72:13	amendment
accepted 14:18	actual 33:15	aggregates	49:23
76:15	actually 39:14	42:15	america 12:25
access 40:21	49:13,24 60:1	aggregating	american 2:10
68:4,15,17,23	65:6 83:6 84:5	16:10 24:23	2:12 15:15,16
69:3,8,10,14	add 10:25	55:23	15:20 17:17
72:22 82:16	80:24	aggregation	19:12 20:24
accessed 34:18	added 11:1	60:1	21:3 25:23
accessible	addition 20:10	<b>ago</b> 13:5 22:24	28:22,24 30:18
42:16	33:8 37:14	26:22 33:7,24	41:5 42:4,5,9
accordance	additional 16:8	56:19	42:11,19,22
89:5 90:5	31:23 46:8	<b>agree</b> 6:3,6	49:25 53:6
account 67:8	address 8:4	81:21,25	54:1,6,12,13,19
accurate 9:10	20:4 88:16	agreed 51:1	55:1,9,21 57:3
9:14 10:23	addressed	57:25	62:16 64:9
15:25 27:5	27:24	ahead 10:5	66:25 67:11
34:22 37:22	administer	47:3 81:5	68:17,18 70:19
38:13 40:14,22	87:9	<b>ai</b> 55:2,6,7,10	71:13 72:5
41:7 44:21	advance 16:6	64:4 67:14	83:14,18
60:22,25 63:25	advanced	69:14,23 70:10	americans
73:1 86:12	16:20	77:22 78:11	12:19,25 13:9
87:14	advising 47:8	79:4	14:5 15:9 19:8
accurately	affect 19:1	<b>aided</b> 87:16	20:3 21:11
20:15 71:16	23:13,14,15	<b>al</b> 88:6 89:3	66:13 67:4
acknowledge	24:11	90:3	68:4,24 70:19
89:11 90:16	affects 22:23	alaskan 54:1,6	72:17 78:17,24
acronym 55:2	affiliation 18:9	54:11,20 55:1	82:20 83:6
acs 42:11,21	affirm 6:9	<b>allow</b> 4:19 5:10	americas 17:19
43:4,24 44:4,8	affixed 89:15	5:16	17:20
44:19 69:24	90:21		

## [amount - attributed]

<b>amount</b> 22:16	analyzing	appearing 4:12	assert 85:11
analyses 21:24	35:14 78:12	appears 36:2	assessing 55:21
75:16 77:9,21	ancestors 17:24	appended	assignment
analysis 3:10	andes 25:21,23	90:11,18	89:2 90:2 91:2
11:22 12:8,10	animal 25:8	applicable	assistant 2:4
12:13 14:1	anoka 87:2,7	47:15	19:22,22 20:12
15:1 16:9,17	answer 4:16	application	associate 20:13
16:19,22,25	7:10,15,22	40:12	assumptions
17:12 22:2,4	13:3 25:5	applied 55:19	39:17
24:1,3,9,16,25	28:20 37:4	58:3 59:5	ate 24:7 25:10
25:13 34:5	43:1 52:13,15	applying 16:11	attached 90:7
35:12 43:15	76:24 80:12,21	appointment	attempt 53:15
52:25 53:4	81:5 83:10	17:7 18:5	attempts 56:13
54:21,24,25	answering 4:19	appointments	attended 30:3
55:25 56:14	7:8	17:5	30:22
58:17,19 59:4	anthropologists	appreciate 7:7	attending 5:15
60:1 61:7,8,14	23:4	61:16	attention 67:12
61:22,23 62:7	anthropology	appropriate	73:7
62:15,18 67:9	11:16,19,20,21	16:12 59:24	attorney 2:4
68:15 72:5,6	12:2,22 13:1,7	<b>apps</b> 8:21	5:13,17 6:23
74:14 78:21	13:20 14:2,13	archeologists	36:16
79:25 82:2,19	15:23 19:19	23:5	attorneys 4:19
83:5,12,16,19	21:1	archeology	10:18 29:16
84:4,13	anybody 39:25	15:16 22:19,25	36:18,19,20
analysts 31:4	63:21	area 25:14	37:10,11,15
analyze 54:19	apartment 8:6	areas 67:2 72:2	39:2,12,16,16
74:5 76:22	apologies 36:8	array 15:14	39:19 40:1
analyzed 27:9	48:12	<b>arts</b> 12:15	41:11 46:7,12
28:2 40:18	apologize 26:4	<b>asia</b> 13:1	46:15,19,23,25
43:11 61:13	49:2	aside 34:7	47:11 51:13
66:10 67:5	appear 89:11	asked 7:21	76:18
71:19 78:24	90:15	39:23 51:17	attributable
81:12,18 82:18	appearances	asking 7:6	44:20
82:23	2:1 5:14	aspects 34:6	attributed
			44:11

## [audible - candidates]

audible 7:13	<b>bad</b> 36:23	85:2	<b>broad</b> 11:24
audibly 43:1	<b>band</b> 1:5 88:6	<b>benson</b> 40:13	12:2,14 15:14
authorize	89:3 90:3	berthold 72:18	19:11 21:7,9
90:11	barbara 14:14	<b>best</b> 31:7 71:6	24:22 25:12
authorized	14:18 15:6	73:16,25	broadband
87:9	16:2,3	better 60:20	72:22
available 24:24	barreto 32:25	61:16 73:18	broadly 21:1
29:7 34:2	33:1,2	bgwattorneys	35:1
43:16 48:4,23	barriers 79:16	2:8	broadway 2:13
48:24 49:8,10	<b>based</b> 40:10	bias 77:21	broken 41:20
55:22 67:10	46:10 50:11	<b>big</b> 25:1	42:1,4 72:8
71:2,6,12 74:5	58:12,18 59:18	bioarcheology	brown 1:7
ave 88:1	64:12 70:3	23:7,8	<b>bs</b> 11:19 12:14
avenue 2:5 8:6	73:24 77:21	biological 23:8	12:17
avoid 5:6	79:14 83:6	bismarck 2:6	bureau 42:12
avoidance	baseline 56:4	<b>bit</b> 11:3 62:23	42:24,25
44:10 45:7	basing 79:9	64:15 80:6	c
71:7,17,23	basis 83:23	block 52:20	<b>c</b> 58:6
77:3	bear 7:21 10:6	<b>board</b> 77:24	ca 88:25
avoided 69:17	27:16 62:3	78:4	calculated 71:1
70:8	80:15,15	<b>bone</b> 25:7	calculation
awarded 20:4,5	beauty 75:24	<b>born</b> 25:10,12	59:15 70:13
aware 9:12	<b>beginning</b> 4:16	bottom 22:4	california
27:20 53:14	70:1	61:12 67:13	14:13 15:6,24
57:9 77:16	<b>behalf</b> 2:2,10	75:9 77:17	call 36:25 37:8
b	behavioral	boulder 2:14	51:22 57:8
<b>b</b> 3:5	18:6	<b>box</b> 2:5	called 37:15
bachelor 11:15	believe 26:17	<b>break</b> 7:20,23	63:20
back 21:6 22:8	32:22 34:24	7:23,25 29:11	calls 37:18
29:12 36:3,3	45:10 46:17	29:12 49:15,15	campaign
40:2 49:21	48:15,20,21	51:14 85:20	37:15
61:25 82:11	56:18 61:14	<b>brief</b> 49:15	candidacy 16:6
83:20 88:16	64:1 68:3,12	briefly 11:14	candidates
background	68:13 71:2	<b>bring</b> 9:17	30:14
11:4	72:25 78:2		30.11
11.1			

# [capacity - comes]

	1	1	
capacity 1:10	cases 28:5 31:3	23:13,16 24:11	cleveland 88:2
88:7 89:3 90:3	categorical	88:14,15 90:8	climate 18:19
care 69:17 70:8	54:16 58:12	91:3	22:23 23:11,12
carried 80:18	59:17	changed 26:21	23:13,16 24:11
81:1	categories 12:9	changes 88:13	clumps 30:7
carter 2:11,15	54:25 64:13	89:7 90:7,9	<b>code</b> 55:24
6:4,4 28:19	82:20	<b>chart</b> 84:10,15	56:21 61:4
36:23 47:18,21	category 25:12	84:19	63:5
52:15 80:5,11	59:18	<b>chat</b> 8:21	coffee 7:24
81:3,14,20	cause 6:11	check 47:22	49:17
85:19 86:2,6	87:12	48:17 49:9	collect 43:14
86:14 88:5	census 18:24	chemistry 25:4	collectively
case 6:24 16:24	33:21,23,24	25:6,16	79:16
20:6 26:16	34:2,13 42:12	<b>chi</b> 58:5,8,16,19	collects 42:13
27:7,9,23 28:2	42:18,18,20,24	59:5	college 20:1
28:9,13,16	42:25 48:1	chippewa 1:5	collette 1:7
29:1,4,15,17,18	54:5 67:10	88:6 89:3 90:3	collingwood
29:20,24 31:3	71:13,20	christina 1:25	32:23
32:11,16,17,21	<b>center</b> 37:16	4:4 87:3,23	colorado 2:14
32:22 35:10,15	43:7	<b>city</b> 8:7 11:7	columbian 14:7
36:6,13,14	century 2:5	civil 89:5 90:5	combination
37:12,22 38:11	certain 42:14	clarification	18:12 31:17
39:10,12,16,20	57:19,22 83:1	47:4 54:15	34:3 54:8,9,22
39:22 40:3,4	certainly 55:18	61:17 62:14	combining 34:1
40:16 44:18	61:15 76:13	80:24	<b>come</b> 29:12
45:4 46:6	77:4 86:15	clarity 44:23	31:21 33:22
49:24 50:14,19	certainty 76:23	51:19	42:17 46:5
51:18,20 52:4	76:25	classes 12:24	50:14 55:20
52:5,6,9,11,14	certificate	16:8 22:3	56:15 57:4
52:25 53:3,6,9	90:11	cleaning 24:24	68:10 71:14
55:20 58:3	certification	<b>clear</b> 5:2 7:17	78:24
59:14,16 74:17	89:1 90:1	30:17 31:14	<b>comes</b> 25:15
75:15 78:13	certify 87:6	37:9 41:16	31:19 45:5
85:11 88:6	change 17:14	clearly 49:4	59:25
89:3 90:3	22:23 23:11,12		

## [commission - correctly]

commission	componented	64:24 65:5,7	control 73:20
52:7,8 87:25	compensated 38:17	65:16 66:3	conversation
89:19 90:25		74:10	9:7 54:13
91:25	compile 45:13	confidences	55:10
	45:17 48:24,25	57:22	
committee	compiles 45:16	confident 36:21	<b>copied</b> 65:21
33:15 50:1,4,8	<b>complete</b> 38:13		<b>copies</b> 9:23
50:15 79:10	61:13	77:13	copy 86:16
<b>common</b> 13:7	completed	confirm 84:18	87:15
32:5	88:16	conflict 17:15	core 57:16
communicate	completely 7:8	23:21,22,22	correct 10:20
8:22	component	confusing 55:8	11:17,18 13:21
communicated	25:20 32:19,21	conscious 4:14	13:22 14:14
29:16	45:12	consider 79:12	17:2,3 26:2
communicating	computer 8:13	83:12,17	27:22 28:7,8
29:17	8:21 9:22,24	consideration	28:11 30:21
communication	40:21 61:2	6:11 87:13	35:17,19,24,25
31:2	72:22 82:16	considered	41:18,19 42:2
communicati	87:16	64:10	43:2 44:6
30:24 46:15,18	concluded	consultant	45:18 50:24
46:24 47:8,10	86:17	28:13	53:2 62:6
52:1	conclusion	contained 40:4	63:10,23 65:1
community	74:20,22 75:21	42:17 48:18	66:1,2,4,11
18:18,18 41:5	77:18 78:18	61:8 85:14	67:9 68:15
42:9,11,19,22	83:21	contemporary	69:4,10,11
53:7 55:22	conclusions	21:2,2	71:21 72:9
57:3 62:17	74:4 84:12	contents 39:25	78:4 79:2
64:9 67:11	conduct 25:14	context 19:3	82:17,18 83:8
71:13 72:5	55:25 58:23	27:23 54:13	83:22 84:5,18
76:17 77:10,13	59:3 62:10,15	55:9 72:7	86:12
comparative	82:19 83:5	continue 49:13	corrections
62:18 79:1	84:4 85:6,7	continued	88:13 90:17
compare 59:19	conducted	14:25	correctly 27:21
compared 64:5	61:21 78:6	continues	37:20 44:12,24
70:10 77:22	confidence	67:18 69:18	49:4 50:21
78:11	57:19 64:16,18		52:24 59:8

[correctly - deal]

			,
61:19 72:11	30:12 34:15,23	d	59:24 60:2,3,5
82:10,12	34:25	<b>d</b> 3:1	60:23 61:13,20
<b>cost</b> 44:10 45:7	coursework	dad 54:11	63:9 64:18
69:18 70:6,8	13:23,25 14:9	dakota 1:2,11	67:10 68:13,21
70:10 71:7,18	14:11 15:6,11	2:6 13:9 15:21	69:22,24 70:4
71:24 77:3	15:12 16:3,5	26:1 40:13	70:21,23 71:2
counsel 4:9	34:21	41:5,17 42:2,9	71:4,6,7,11,12
47:6	<b>court</b> 1:1,25	68:22 69:14	71:16,17,20,22
<b>count</b> 58:22	4:9 5:20 6:7	72:9,14 79:6	71:23 72:8,12
counties 40:13	7:3 87:4,24	80:19 81:2,23	73:18,25 74:1
40:14 41:17	89:7	84:5 88:7 89:3	74:4 77:8,12
42:6 43:11	courtesy 7:9	90:3	77:15 82:2,5,7
59:13 66:10,13	<b>courts</b> 76:21	dakota's 79:19	82:23 84:13,14
66:22 67:5	79:12	79:24 80:2,9	84:16 85:6
71:19 81:11,18	<b>cover</b> 41:16	83:17	dataset 44:9
<b>county</b> 41:20	coverage 40:21	daniel 32:11,12	45:1 46:5 48:6
41:22,23 52:10	67:15 68:16,23	data 11:22 14:1	53:14
52:19 59:12	82:15	16:9,11 18:14	date 38:18
62:7,9 63:24	create 84:5	18:24 24:16,19	71:21 88:9
64:1 72:4,8	cultural 21:1	24:21,22,24	89:3,9,19 90:3
73:1,14 75:14	current 10:23	25:1,15 33:25	90:13,25 91:20
78:17 87:2,7	23:2,3,17 60:5	39:13 41:1,9	91:25
89:10 90:15	85:6	41:12,13 42:7	david 2:3 5:24
couple 17:5	currently 18:13	42:14,15,21	6:23 81:20
32:9 33:24	23:20	43:3,4,13,14,16	davis 1:6
59:21	curriculum 3:7	43:17,20,24	day 15:18
course 14:24	21:8	44:4,8,11,15,19	17:23 20:3,24
15:16 21:18	cv 9:21 10:17	44:21 45:13,16	21:11 87:20
30:12 31:9	10:21,23,25	45:17,18,19,25	89:16 90:22
34:25 85:8	11:10 16:15	46:8,25 47:4,5	91:22
courses 11:21	17:4 20:23	48:3,10,18,23	days 56:19
13:1,8,11,13,17	22:9 36:2,4	48:24,25 49:6	88:19
15:13,14,14,17		49:8 53:7,10	de 87:3,23
15:17 20:22,24		55:23,24 56:15	deal 15:20
21:10,15,20,22		57:10 59:1,8	25:15

## [dealing - document]

www.veritext.com

1 10 10 11	1.	1 • 4•	11 0 5616
dealing 13:11	demographic	designation	directly 56:16
64:3 66:6 75:4	17:14 19:1,11	54:5	70:17
deals 15:18	24:3	desktop 8:15	disadvantaged
72:25	demographics	8:19	78:11
dealt 50:9	42:14	despite 69:13	disadvantages
dear 88:11	demographies	detail 14:25	77:22
deconstruct	59:2	detailed 42:15	disclosed 32:11
21:24	demography	55:22 56:15	discriminate
<b>deed</b> 89:14	23:24	details 13:6	79:14
90:20	depart 33:17	34:19 35:3	discrimination
deemed 88:20	department	determined	27:16 32:19
defendant 1:12	19:19,19,25	43:6	52:18
2:2 5:25 6:24	88:23	determines	discuss 64:15
29:1 52:9,10	depending	58:9	discussed 63:10
deferment	24:12 51:23	determining	disentangle
72:10	82:25	56:2 79:12	35:7
<b>define</b> 56:8,25	depends 74:6	<b>died</b> 25:11	disparate 68:23
<b>defined</b> 57:2,3	<b>depos</b> 62:4	dietary 24:6	disparities 79:4
degrande 1:25	deposition 1:14	difference 12:5	84:2
4:5	4:1 6:1 7:1	12:5,7 16:16	disrupt 4:21
degree 11:15	8:23 28:10,14	74:20	distracting 5:7
11:19 13:19,24	38:21,24 39:1	differences	distributed
14:12,16,23	39:5,9 47:12	58:11,25 77:23	59:2
16:1 58:1	86:10,11 88:9	different 14:16	distribution
64:23 65:16	88:12 89:1,3	21:8 25:11	23:25
74:7 76:13,23	90:1,3	58:24 61:1,6	district 1:1,2
76:25 77:4	depositions	76:19 78:18,20	42:1
degrees 11:11	7:13	difficult 9:8,13	division 1:3
11:11 14:20	derive 44:17	dig 13:14	doctor 70:9
16:20	45:4 58:13	<b>ding</b> 10:8	doctoral 18:3
deliberately	<b>derived</b> 44:8,13	<b>direct</b> 3:3 6:20	doctorate
26:6	69:21	67:12 73:7	14:19
democratic	describe 56:8	direction 78:14	document
79:18 83:2	<b>description</b> 3:6 35:23 55:14	directions 84:7	26:19

## [documents - executed]

	1	1	1
documents	50:23 51:17	<b>email</b> 46:18	74:11,17,24,25
9:17,18,20	52:24 60:16	88:18	75:20
26:24 31:18	63:6 70:5 78:2	emphasis 12:16	<b>errors</b> 62:18
<b>doing</b> 11:22	84:17 85:2	employed	74:12
16:22 18:4	early 29:22	51:10	esq 2:3,11
22:24 25:18	easiest 12:7	employment	essentially
31:6 75:3	east 8:6 11:7	40:22 82:17	39:23
door 45:22,22	13:1	enclosed 88:12	establish 57:17
<b>double</b> 47:22	eastern 1:3	entail 30:25	establishes
48:17 49:9	economic 18:7	entails 30:16	64:9,11
download	18:21,25 27:17	enter 10:9	estimate 57:7
43:17 63:18,21	42:14	entered 90:9	62:16
dphillips 2:8	education 11:4	<b>entire</b> 17:2 56:1	estimates 57:4
<b>dr</b> 10:12 17:9	14:25 20:9,9	89:5 90:5	62:11,12,19
17:12 18:10	22:6 35:6 36:5	entirely 29:19	64:12 75:1
30:20 32:23,25	36:7 40:20	34:10 69:21	76:8,9,10
33:1,2 47:3	82:15	74:6	et 88:6 89:3
80:12 81:6	educational	entitled 6:16	90:3
85:24,25 86:9	27:17	<b>entity</b> 37:15	everybody
86:10	effectively 79:5	42:23,23,24	72:14
draw 34:17	either 28:10	48:14 50:6,11	<b>exact</b> 66:23
drink 7:24	43:8 83:1	enumerate 43:9	77:12
drinker 49:17	<b>elect</b> 52:21	environment	examination
due 5:18 44:10	election 21:16	22:22 56:17,18	3:2 4:2 6:20
45:7 57:20	79:24 80:3,7,9	56:21	example 24:11
69:17 70:8	82:3,7	environmental	33:17 45:1,5
71:7,18,23	elections 13:11	17:14 22:18,25	54:10,10 58:10
74:11 77:3	14:3 15:7 19:6	equation 78:25	59:11 78:15
<b>duly</b> 6:17 87:8	34:22 80:18	era 30:6	excel 12:9
87:11	81:1,10,17,22	errata 88:14,19	exception 44:9
<b>duty</b> 74:13	element 33:25	90:7,10,18	44:20
e	elementary	91:1	exchange 30:23
e 3:1,5	34:16	<b>error</b> 57:1,2,3,6	excuse 39:3
earlier 16:16	elements 25:7	57:9,21 62:20	executed 90:10
34:20 35:11		62:21 73:11,16	

## [execution - first]

-			
execution	91:25	45:3 48:9,19	february 1:15
89:14 90:19	expires 87:25	70:12	4:3 29:22
<b>exhibit</b> 3:7,8,9	explain 12:5,7	fair 13:8 15:4	36:15 87:5,21
3:10 10:11,13	12:21 17:7	16:18 24:17	federal 66:14
11:10 17:5	19:16 22:1	38:16 41:23	<b>feel</b> 36:21 80:24
19:14,15 22:9	30:11 55:17	44:16 46:10	fellow 18:3
26:10,12 36:2	express 40:4	47:17 48:12	fellowship 18:7
36:3 38:3,4	extend 7:9	55:11,15 69:7	19:17,18 25:17
39:8 40:2,5,19	extension 42:12	71:17 84:3	fellowships
40:24 53:20	42:19,25	<b>fall</b> 47:15	19:15,23 20:4
60:8,9 61:22	extent 26:4	<b>falls</b> 34:19	20:11
62:1 63:5	27:15 46:23	falsified 22:1	<b>field</b> 14:2
exhibits 9:25	51:4	falsify 56:13	fieldwork
exist 47:13	external 14:20	familiar 29:24	11:23
existing 73:25	extracted 60:21	30:1,2 34:6	<b>fifth</b> 35:23
74:1	extremely 4:20	50:4 66:12,16	40:12 52:25
<b>exists</b> 47:20	f	66:21,24 67:25	53:4
expect 69:7	<b>fact</b> 5:23 10:5	79:19,22,24	<b>figure</b> 62:24
experience 11:4	factor 27:15,19	80:2,6,9,18,21	63:2
20:16 31:19	28:4 31:5 34:5	81:1,10,17	<b>figures</b> 63:12
36:5	35:14,17,24	family 41:6	63:13
<b>expert</b> 3:8,10	40:12 53:1,4	43:21 45:2,6,8	<b>file</b> 1:21 60:15
9:21 26:15	78:12	45:10,15,21	60:20 61:8
27:6 28:1	factors 9:12	46:1,11 47:9	<b>fill</b> 11:19 43:8
30:15 31:24	27:10,12,14,21	47:25 48:3,9	<b>find</b> 12:9 15:3
32:4 35:21,22	27:24,25 29:25	48:13,18 49:5	48:8 88:12
36:6,12 51:25	30:1 31:20	53:9 57:10	<b>finding</b> 32:20
53:20 62:2,3	33:10,14,20	69:22 70:3,5	findings 78:16
expert's 76:22	34:7 35:11	70:11,15,17,20	<b>finish</b> 7:10
expertise 22:11	40:18 41:22	71:11,14 72:13	finished 86:5
22:14,14,15	79:11,15,15	77:14	<b>first</b> 6:17 11:10
51:5 66:19	82:8,13 83:7	far 38:15 60:25	11:15 17:4
experts 31:5	84:4	father 32:13,14	22:8 35:20,22
expiration	facts 39:13	39:22	36:12 40:19,25
89:19 90:25	41:6 43:22		42:8 46:10
	<b>-</b>		

## [first - grounding]

53:13 61:10 64:2,2 77:19	<b>forth</b> 11:4 27:18 31:18	g	<b>goal</b> 5:1 22:3 <b>goes</b> 34:4 42:13
-	33:16	gather 41:9	
82:14 86:10		gathered 41:12	going 4:17 5:9
87:11	<b>forward</b> 88:16	43:4	10:1,5 13:5
five 61:12	<b>found</b> 78:16	gathering 43:4	22:8 29:10
85:20	foundation	gathers 42:21	40:2,24 49:16
flip 36:3,3	18:9 41:6	general 2:4	53:15,19,21
flow 4:21	43:21 45:2,6,8	19:6 31:3 80:7	62:1,2,20,23
focal 19:13	45:10,15,22	80:10,13	66:5 67:12
focus 12:12,17	46:2,11 47:9	generally 52:16	68:21 82:11
16:18 17:2	47:25 48:3,9	52:17 55:18	83:20 85:16
20:6 24:3	48:13,19 49:5	80:3	<b>good</b> 6:22
focused 27:19	53:10 57:11	generate 63:2,4	23:19
35:1	69:22 70:3,6	70:13	google 48:8
<b>folks</b> 49:14	70:15,17,21,22	generated	<b>gosh</b> 30:5
<b>follow</b> 48:10	71:11,15 72:7	63:14	govern 66:17
86:4	72:13 77:8,14	geospatial 24:8	66:25
followed 5:13	foundation's	getting 10:8	government
following 4:7	70:11	20:10	33:13 42:23,24
follows 6:18	<b>four</b> 11:11	give 7:14 20:5	48:14 66:14,17
<b>food</b> 22:23	69:15,23	28:14 30:12	<b>grad</b> 20:20
23:13	free 63:18,20	49:14 55:7	graduate 11:5
foregoing	63:21 68:4	69:12 74:10	11:8 12:15
86:17 87:14	80:24 89:14	81:8,8 85:17	16:21 20:6,19
89:13 90:18	90:20	given 55:13	34:15
forgive 36:24	<b>freely</b> 43:16	go 4:11 10:5	graduated 16:6
<b>form</b> 24:9 25:6	48:3 52:3	15:17 20:21	<b>grande</b> 87:3,23
45:4	55:22	21:6 22:17	granular 59:9
formal 35:6	<b>fully</b> 79:17	33:13 40:2	granularity
36:7 54:21	84:12	43:4,7,17 47:2	59:10
64:11	<b>fund</b> 2:10,12	49:18 55:7	greater 14:25
formats 31:17	28:22,24 30:18	56:16 72:20	64:17 65:4,23
<b>forming</b> 41:13	49:25	81:5 84:9	66:2
<b>fort</b> 72:18	further 24:25	85:15	grounding
	62:23 86:1		77:11

## [group - incorporated]

		I	
<b>group</b> 19:13	81:11,17	household	ids 83:18
54:19	<b>help</b> 4:10 6:12	58:20 59:4,7	ihs 68:5,8,18,22
<b>groups</b> 27:16	37:1 83:1	59:16,17,25	69:2,7,14
83:1	helpful 4:20	60:3,4 84:20	image 63:2,4,9
guess 15:5	hereto 87:18	84:25	images 63:13
h	hey 86:9	households	imagine 59:11
h 3:5 58:6	<b>high</b> 11:5,7	43:6,7,10 64:4	59:14
hand 6:8 87:20	18:16 41:21	64:5,12 73:19	important 7:12
	73:8 74:13,24	housing 40:22	47:4
handful 37:13	74:25 75:20	82:16	impoverished
happy 29:6	higher 20:9	howe 1:10 88:6	64:11
hard 34:14	hinder 79:4	89:3 90:3	include 12:1
71:14	83:1	huge 22:16	19:12 26:1
head 7:15	hindrance	huh 7:16,16	37:24 44:4
21:13 29:2	82:20	human 23:9,22	72:17
heading 53:22	hired 17:9	23:25 25:7	included 31:13
73:2	28:12 32:21	52:7,8	42:21 47:1
health 19:2	39:23 66:20	humanity	88:14
23:14 40:20	80:1,4,14 82:9	12:22	includes 43:5
41:6 43:21	hispanic 54:20	hypotheses	54:5 72:14
45:3,13 46:8	55:11	16:13 21:25	including 21:2
48:9,19 67:15	history 15:18	hypothesis 56:1	34:12 37:25
67:25 68:5,11	32:18 52:18	56:3,3,4,8,9,11	38:1 79:15
68:16,17,19,23	hold 76:12,14	57:18 64:20	income 40:20
69:3,8 70:12	home 66:6 76:2	65:6,11 75:6	45:5 58:20
82:15	homicide 18:22	75:17	59:4,7,16,25
healthcare	19:10	hypothetical	60:4 64:18
44:10 45:7	honestly 46:14	78:21	78:17 82:14
68:4,17 69:3,4	hood 45:11	i	84:20,25
69:5,10 71:7	hoping 62:14	_	incomes 58:24
71:18,23 77:3	hour 37:21	ideal 54:25	59:17 60:3
hear 4:15,24	39:7 49:14	ideas 12:11	incorporate
heavily 16:18	hours 38:25	identical 65:24	46:5
16:19	39:6	identification	incorporated
held 66:13	37.0	10:14 26:13	39:13 90:12
76:22,24 77:4		38:5 60:10	37.13 70.12
	l .	L	I.

[increase - keep] Page 13

increase         69:8         input         61:20         interviews         21:4,7,16,3           independence         instructions         12:11         34:21 35:1           independence         instructions         21:1         44:19 51:6           58:6,7,9         7:3         21:1         58:14           independent         instructor         21:8         intuitive         48:11           56:11,12         insufficient         38:10,13         january         87           insufficient         74:4         involve         11:20           54:1,19 55:1         insurance         13:8 14:3,5,9,9         51:1,2,4,2           67:25 68:11         40:20 67:15         15:7,9 17:17         52:1	7:25 0:2,9 21,25 1
independence         instructions         introduction         44:19 51:6           58:6,7,9         7:3         21:1         58:14           independent         instructor 21:8         intuitive 48:11         j           56:11,12         21:9         invoice 3:9         january 87           indian 15:15         74:4         involve 11:20         50:16,18,2           54:1,19 55:1         insurance         13:8 14:3,5,9,9         51:1,2,4,22           67:25 68:11         40:20 67:15         15:7,9 17:17         52:1	7:25 0:2,9 11,25 1
58:6,7,9       7:3       21:1       58:14         independent       instructor       21:8       intuitive       48:11         56:11,12       21:9       invoice       3:9         38:10,13       38:10,13       january       87         19:12 42:5       74:4       involve       11:20         54:1,19 55:1       insurance       13:8 14:3,5,9,9       51:1,2,4,22         67:25 68:11       40:20 67:15       15:7,9 17:17       52:1	7:25 0:2,9 11,25 1
independent         instructor         21:8         intuitive         48:11           56:11,12         21:9         invoice         3:9           indian         15:15         38:10,13           19:12 42:5         74:4         involve         11:20           54:1,19 55:1         insurance         13:8 14:3,5,9,9         51:1,2,4,2           67:25 68:11         40:20 67:15         15:7,9 17:17         52:1	0:2,9 1,25 1 19:21
56:11,12       21:9       invoice 3:9       january 87         indian 15:15       19:12 42:5       74:4       involve 11:20       50:16,18,2         54:1,19 55:1       insurance       13:8 14:3,5,9,9       51:1,2,4,2         67:25 68:11       40:20 67:15       15:7,9 17:17       52:1	0:2,9 1,25 1 19:21
indian       15:15       insufficient       38:10,13       january       87         19:12 42:5       74:4       involve       11:20       50:16,18,2         54:1,19 55:1       insurance       13:8 14:3,5,9,9       51:1,2,4,22         67:25 68:11       40:20 67:15       15:7,9 17:17       52:1	0:2,9 1,25 1 19:21
indian 15:15 19:12 42:5 54:1,19 55:1 67:25 68:11  insufficient 74:4 insurance 40:20 67:15  insurance 13:8 14:3,5,9,9 15:7,9 17:17  jim 37:8 50 50:16,18,2 51:1,2,4,2:5 52:1	0:2,9 1,25 1 19:21
19:12 42:5 54:1,19 55:1 67:25 68:11  74:4  insurance 40:20 67:15  involve 11:20 13:8 14:3,5,9,9 15:7,9 17:17  50:16,18,2 51:1,2,4,22 52:1	1,25
54:1,19 55:1 insurance 13:8 14:3,5,9,9 51:1,2,4,2: 52:1	19:21
67:25 68:11 40:20 67:15 15:7,9 17:17 52:1	19:21
70.10 (0.5.16.10.00 10.0.00.0	
72:18 68:5,16,19,23 19:3,8 20:2 <b>job</b> 17:11 1	
indians 1:5 69:3,8 82:15 21:11,15,18 67:3 79:21	
15:16 54:6 <b>intend</b> 40:4 25:18 31:2 80:20 81:1	
68:17 88:6 intended 22:13 34:21 49:24 juan 52:10	
89:3 90:3   82:22   involved 11:22   judiciary 7	
indicating 76:4 intensification 14:7 16:10	7.11
88:14 19:1 17:8,19 23:17 <b>jumping</b> 19	9.14
indigenous interest 59:2,13 34:23 50:16,22 justice 33:	
12:23.24.25   interested 5/:5   51:153:3	1 /
13:1 14:8 87:19 <b>involvement k</b>	
15:19 17:19 <b>interesting</b> 50:19 <b>kaiser</b> 41:6	
individual 32:5   62:5   involves 12:8   43:21 45:2	
50:9 <b>internal</b> 19:15 19:17 50:1 45:10,15,2	
individuals 19:18,23,25 68:15 46:1,11 47	
33:4 64:10 20:1 <b>involving</b> 20:24 47:25 48:3	,8
inequality internet 40:21 irrelevant 81:4 48:13,18 4	9:5
18:22 19:10 72:22 82:16 <b>isotope</b> 25:4,15 53:9 57:10	)
inference 73:17   interrupt 4:24   isotopes 25:6   69:21 70:3	,5
information 4:25 issue 44:20 70:11,15,1	7,20
10:23,25 25:8 <b>interrupted</b> 46:16,21 74:2 70:22 71:1	0,14
28:18 29:7 54:18 issued 79:11 72:6,12 77	:14
33:9 35:1 <b>interruptions</b> 83:4 84:16	
42:17 46:22 4:23 issues 12:18 keep 4:22 7	7:12
51:19 52:2 <b>interval</b> 74:10 17:17 19:3 49:16	
61:1,20 20:2,24 21:2,3	

## [kenneth - looking]

1 17.0	1 1 27 0	1 1 10 16	1 00.7
kenneth 17:9	landscape 25:9	level 18:16	listing 90:7
17:12	language 76:18	41:21 65:3	lists 11:11,11
kime 18:10	76:19	levels 19:2	17:5 40:25
<b>kind</b> 13:23 30:6	laptop 8:18	liberal 12:14	60:4
31:15 62:5	large 16:5 18:8	life 13:2	little 7:12 11:3
<b>king</b> 1:7	58:24 75:10,13	likelihood	62:23 64:15
know 7:16,25	76:3	74:11	live 24:12 67:6
10:17 22:22	largely 16:7	likely 67:14	lives 42:6
28:15 29:1	law 51:6	69:15,17,23	<b>living</b> 72:17
34:9 35:7	laws 66:16,17	70:2,7	<b>loans</b> 15:3
43:10 45:15,20	66:24 79:24	likewise 6:5	locally 64:9
45:21,25 47:13	80:3,7,9	limited 40:11	located 46:11
48:2,22 49:2,4	lawsuit 24:18	<b>limits</b> 40:16	locating 24:23
49:10 50:11,18	52:12,17	line 34:17 64:5	location 83:13
51:12 52:4,9	lawsuit's 52:16	64:8,11,14	locations 25:24
52:11 67:4	lawyers 37:18	88:14 90:7	lockdown
71:1 77:6	50:1,4,8,15	91:3	30:10
84:17	<b>lead</b> 78:18	lines 13:4 27:17	logistics 31:1
knowledge	leads 48:21	<b>lingo</b> 61:5	long 13:3 31:6
30:16 31:19	learn 31:7 34:9	link 56:18	look 10:20 23:5
32:24 37:17	34:14,15,16	60:15 63:16	24:10 26:18
51:10 53:13	learned 31:21	linking 17:13	29:2,6,10 30:5
69:4,9 82:24	35:5,8,8	links 48:10	32:8 33:6 35:2
known 27:10	learning 11:23	<b>list</b> 16:14 20:15	37:6,8 47:18
87:3	16:11	22:9,13 25:1	60:22 61:1
1	lectures 30:14	25:21 28:5	62:18 70:6
lab 25:14,17,18	30:23	60:2 79:15	73:6
labeled 27:2	legal 5:5 37:15	<b>listed</b> 17:7 18:2	looked 29:3
lack 60:20	47:6 88:1 91:1	18:4 19:16	45:11 54:22
	legally 67:5	20:22 21:10	72:1,3
lake 1:6 8:7	legislation	25:22 35:20	<b>looking</b> 8:12,17
11:7 67:1	33:15 34:2	42:8 43:21	10:2 17:13
71:24	legislative 42:1	45:2 55:2	18:25 26:4
lands 66:12,18	letter 88:20	76:12 82:13	53:18 63:22
66:21,25		83:7 90:7,17	85:13

[looks - minute] Page 15

looks 11:14	margins 62:18	65:2 73:13	58:13
26:4 60:25	73:11 74:12	76:7 78:3,7,23	methods 11:23
62:7	marked 3:6	meaning 49:1	11:25 12:3,4,6
loren 32:23	10:11,13 26:12	54:7 57:18	14:2 24:5
<b>lot</b> 7:24	38:3,4 60:8,9	65:24 78:8	53:23
<b>lots</b> 23:12	61:25	means 18:8	mexico 28:1,9
<b>loud</b> 67:22	marking 9:25	22:20 59:23	28:15 29:5,15
lower 62:11,19	master's 14:12	62:15 63:21	29:21,24 32:17
62:21 76:8	14:16,20,22,24	65:3 72:11	35:10 44:3
78:17	16:7	73:15 76:8	49:24 51:18
lumped 54:7	material 35:2	78:8	52:5,6,10 53:6
m	materials 31:8	measure 58:21	mic 6:25
	31:13,16 33:11	measures 57:7	michael 1:10
m 87:3,23 ma 13:20 15:5	33:18,21,23	median 58:20	2:11 6:4 88:5,7
	34:11,11 37:20	59:1,4,7,15,16	89:3 90:3
madam 88:11	matter 6:1	59:19,25 60:2	microphone
made 30:2	59:10,10 87:17	60:4 84:19,25	5:6
31:16 89:7	matters 77:15	medians 59:19	middle 22:10
make 4:10 7:14	mccool 1:14 3:3	medications	62:5,8 72:21
8:3 9:6,8,13	4:2 5:21,23 6:7	9:8	midwest 88:18
24:24 36:5	6:15,22 8:6	medium 76:9	91:1
39:17 44:23	10:12 26:9	meeting 46:7	migrated 25:11
49:3,22 57:23	30:20 32:11,12	members 79:5	migration 19:2
78:22 85:3	47:3 80:12	memory 35:19	23:15
makes 18:18	81:6 85:24,25	46:21	mike 28:17
<b>making</b> 68:22	86:9,10 88:9	mentioned 33:8	36:23 37:2
75:17	89:4,9 90:4,13	41:18	mind 7:12,21
managing	91:20	mesoamerica	22:18 33:22
24:23	mean 12:22	17:21	minimum 4:23
manner 63:14	22:18 25:1	met 37:11	59:22
77:7	27:13 31:15	method 55:14	minnesota 4:6
march 88:4	32:3,4 48:25	methodologi	87:1,8
margin 56:25	50:5 54:9,14	22:14	minority 27:16
57:2,2,9 62:20	55:7,10,11	methodology	minute 85:20
62:21 74:24,25	57:14 62:14,19	16:23 55:14,19	11111utc 05.20
75:20	37.17 02.14,19	10.23 33.14,19	

[minutes - null] Page 16

	1		
minutes 85:18	n	66:25 67:4	<b>non</b> 45:11
missing 74:6	n 3:1 84:20,25	68:3,24 70:19	48:14,15 51:24
84:15	85:4	72:17 78:17,23	54:20 55:11
<b>model</b> 16:12	name 8:4 29:1	82:20 83:5,13	56:12
modeling 12:1	36:22 50:6	83:18	nonindepend
14:1 15:2	88:6 89:3,4,15	natives 54:6	58:10
21:19,21 24:8	90:3,4,21	naturally 54:12	nonindigenous
24:13,20	name's 6:22	nature 52:11	12:23
<b>modern</b> 14:10	names 28:16	73:20 77:25	<b>north</b> 1:2,11
15:9 17:23	32:8 36:24	78:7,8,19,23	2:6 13:9 15:16
18:14 20:3,24	51:18,20	navajo 52:7,8	15:21 25:23
21:11	naming 36:21	52:20	26:1 40:13
moe 57:8 73:11	narf 30:3,17,24	near 15:18	41:5,17 42:2,9
moes 73:8	31:22 32:1,15	nearly 69:15	68:22 69:14
75:10,13,18	33:5,9,12	necessarily	72:9,14 79:6
76:3	34:11 36:10,16	67:22	79:19,24 80:2
<b>mom</b> 54:11	37:12,14 39:2	necessary	80:9,19 81:2
<b>moment</b> 12:17	39:3,6,16	43:12	81:22 83:17
29:11 69:12	49:25 50:22	need 5:10,18	84:5 88:7 89:3
86:4	51:2,3,8,11,13	6:25 7:13,23	90:3
moments 85:16	68:12	7:24 10:25	notarized
monica 15:24	narf.org 2:15	35:2 58:23	88:15
monitors 26:5	nation 52:7,8	65:4,12 80:25	<b>notary</b> 4:5 87:7
months 29:3	52:20	needed 65:13	87:24 88:25
morning 6:22	national 18:8	new 28:1,9,15	89:10,18 90:15
mountain 1:5	native 2:10,12	29:5,15,21,24	90:23 91:23
67:1 71:25	12:18 13:9	32:17 35:10	<b>note</b> 74:14
88:6 89:3 90:3	14:5,7 15:9,20	40:7 44:3	88:13
move 5:5 77:17	17:17 19:8	49:24 51:18,19	notes 21:6
<b>moved</b> 25:9,10	20:3,24 21:3	52:5,6,10 53:6	85:17 87:15
multiple 30:12	21:11 28:22,24	news 34:17	<b>notice</b> 14:12
<b>mute</b> 6:25	30:18 42:4	nice 7:17 46:8	<b>null</b> 56:1,2,3,4
85:25	49:25 54:1,11	<b>nod</b> 7:15	56:8,9,11
<b>mw</b> 1:21	54:12,12,20	noise 5:7	57:18 64:20
	55:1,9 66:13		65:6,10 75:5

## [null - paragraph]

75:17	okay 6:7 7:10	oral 4:2	<b>p.o.</b> 2:5
number 3:6	7:11,19 8:16	<b>order</b> 86:16	pads 5:5
17:10,13 27:17	9:4,25 10:4,11	organization	<b>page</b> 11:10
32:8 33:6	26:7,8 28:21	42:13 48:14	17:4,4 19:15
35:21 37:19	29:14 37:7	organizational	20:14,15 22:8
42:13 43:12	49:13 50:4	50:6 51:4	27:1 35:20,22
47:6 53:25	67:24 73:4	organizations	40:19,24 41:2
58:22 77:9	80:13	37:19	53:19,21 61:10
79:15 88:8,14	once 39:24	organizing	62:2,6,24
numbered 62:8	ongoing 28:2	16:10 24:24	63:22 66:5
<b>numbers</b> 12:8,9	52:14	original 87:15	67:13,18,19
66:23 70:20,22	<b>online</b> 34:12	originally	72:20,21 75:9
77:13 90:7	42:16 43:16	26:21	77:17 82:14
numerous	48:4 55:23	outcome 87:19	83:21 84:9
27:14	open 8:13,15	outcomes 78:9	88:14,16 90:7
0	8:16,19,21	outline 35:22	91:3
oath 87:9,11	61:3 63:20	outputs 85:9	pages 3:2 20:23
object 4:20	opining 82:13	outside 81:15	61:12 87:14
80:5 81:3,14	opinion 39:14	81:23	<b>paid</b> 20:10,10
<b>objection</b> 47:19	39:14 40:11,16	overlap 14:24	20:12,13,18
80:11 81:21	41:14,16 44:9	29:19	22:5 37:21
obstacles 79:16	44:18 45:4	overlapping	38:16 63:19
84:2,5,8	46:6 47:10	76:3	<b>pair</b> 32:7
<b>obtains</b> 45:16	58:18 70:13	own 31:23,23	paired 31:7
49:5	73:22,24,24	33:10 61:21	32:4,14
occur 84:8	76:22 77:2,4	67:6	pandemic 30:6
office 60:20,23	79:9 82:10,12	<b>owned</b> 66:22	paper 62:4
official 1:10	opinions 39:17	ownership	74:13
29:4 88:7 89:3	40:3,7 44:8,13	40:21 66:6,25	papers 5:5
89:15 90:3,21	58:14 76:11,11	72:22 76:2	11:22 13:4
officials 52:21	76:24 85:10,14	82:16	28:3 44:3
oh 28:6 38:25	opportunity	p	paragraph
79:25	49:14	p 65:7 75:2	62:8,9 64:2,3
ohio 88:2	opposed 23:17	84:20,25 85:9	64:16 65:21
		,	67:16 69:12,13

## [paragraph - populations]

73:5,6,22 75:7	87:18	performed	physical 9:22
75:8 76:1	<b>parts</b> 24:19	24:18 38:14	<b>place</b> 5:19 9:4
parameter 58:1	39:24	39:10 44:17	places 53:25
pardon 52:23	<b>party</b> 51:20	52:24 61:7	71:15 83:13
parentheses	<b>past</b> 13:3 15:19	period 20:8	plaintiff 28:24
65:8	17:22,24 18:1	periodicity	52:4,6
<b>part</b> 13:17	18:12 22:20	42:15	plaintiffs 1:8
15:18 17:20	23:1,4,6,8,18	permitted	10:18
18:4 25:19	24:7 25:25	28:17 52:13	<b>plan</b> 85:10
31:8 32:14	pasted 65:21	person 30:9	<b>please</b> 5:1 6:8
33:1,25 43:14	patient 5:1	50:16 51:21	10:6 44:6 62:6
56:3 62:12	pattern 23:24	personal 76:16	73:6 81:5
63:7 66:19	pause 4:18	personally	83:22 88:12,12
69:19 79:25	<b>pay</b> 15:3 20:19	89:11 90:15	<b>point</b> 50:16
81:19 82:2,8	payments 66:7	pertinent 51:24	51:21
83:12,15,19	<b>pays</b> 19:20	51:24	political 13:13
84:14 90:9	<b>pdfs</b> 31:15,18	peruvian 25:21	13:17 34:24
partially 68:9	people 12:23,25	25:23	79:6,19 82:21
participate	13:1 24:7,11	<b>ph.d.</b> 15:23,25	polling 83:13
79:5 82:21	25:9 32:8 69:5	16:4	<b>poor</b> 4:17
participating	79:17 83:1	phillips 2:3	population
79:17	peoples 12:11	5:24,24 6:21	18:1 23:25
participation	percent 49:7	6:23 10:8,10	26:1 42:5 43:7
83:2	64:4,5,16,17,18	10:16 26:14	64:19 73:14
particular 13:9	65:5,9,23 66:3	28:23 37:3	77:22 78:11
14:6 18:1,23	70:9,10 71:3	38:6 47:17,23	populations
21:20 22:21	74:19	47:24 49:18,21	13:2 14:8,8,10
31:2 40:18	percentage	50:3 52:22	15:15,19,20
56:6 74:2	57:19,22 58:11	60:11 80:8,17	17:19,22,23,24
78:16	64:12 67:4	81:9,16,25	17:25 19:12
particularly	70:18,18	82:1 85:15,21	22:20,21 23:1
13:25 15:1	percentages	85:24 86:8,15	23:2,3,6,9,17
52:19	70:14 71:1	<b>phone</b> 5:6 8:25	23:18 25:24
parties 5:19	perform 35:11	9:4 45:24	57:5,6 75:14
28:16 51:18	56:14	46:16 88:3	83:14

## [portion - public]

27.2	20.4	1 1 010 /	•
portion 27:2	prepare 39:4	probability	programming
55:13 58:18	prepared 38:10	65:10 74:16,18	56:16,18 60:18
63:25 65:18,20	40:7	probably 6:25	60:19 63:7,16
67:16 69:25	preparing	36:8	programs 68:1
72:25 84:19	38:20,23	problematic	68:5,8 69:2,8
position 18:3	<b>present</b> 6:2 8:8	54:23	83:17
22:5	15:17 17:25	procedure 89:5	projects 17:11
positions 20:10	18:3 21:22	90:5	17:13 18:13,20
possession	23:6 33:2	procedures	18:25 23:20
31:11	64:24 65:16	79:13	pronounce
possible 4:11	82:20	proceeding	55:5
21:14 37:17	presented 33:5	5:18 86:17	property 67:6
43:14 46:9	presenter 51:7	proceedings	proportion
59:3 60:5	presents 71:15	4:7,22 5:3 87:5	58:21
63:17 73:17,25	71:16	process 79:6,18	prove 56:5
74:3	pressure 19:1	82:21 83:2	provide 5:2
postdoctoral	pretty 21:9	processes 79:20	6:10 9:9,14
17:6,10 18:7	prevent 79:17	produced	27:6 28:12,19
25:17	prevented 83:6	26:22,23 37:21	30:15 39:12
poverty 18:21	previous 68:13	38:9 82:24	46:12 51:5
19:10 40:20	primarily 10:2	producing	60:1 69:2
58:11 63:23	17:11 24:1	16:10 24:23	provided 10:21
64:3,4,8,21	25:24 50:1	production	28:5 33:12
82:15	primary 62:10	22:23 88:16,18	41:10 46:22,25
powerpoint	72:5	88:23	47:2,4,5,12,14
31:15	principal 16:22	productivity	52:3 55:25
practices 79:13	17:16 62:16	23:14	56:19 60:3,14
<b>pre</b> 14:7	printed 61:5	professional	60:23 62:16
preliminarily	printout 60:25	4:5 87:4,24	providing
54:21	prior 27:9	professor 32:6	47:19
premarked	29:23 46:2	<b>profit</b> 45:11	<b>public</b> 4:6 32:6
26:9	49:23 50:18	48:14,15	33:13 42:16
preparation	65:20	program 12:15	87:7,24 89:10
39:1,9	private 42:23	14:19 16:7,21	89:18 90:15,23
	45:12	56:21 61:4	91:23

## [publication - reject]

T T0 / 0		1 1 0 4 4 0	• . •
publication	questions 7:7	reached 36:19	reciting 70:14
16:14 79:10	8:11 9:9,14	read 5:12 33:11	70:24
publicly 48:23	10:2 16:13	33:14,18,23	recognize
48:23 49:8,10	18:11,12 20:5	34:12 55:18	60:12 76:18
71:2	37:4 43:8	64:17 67:21,22	recollection
<b>pull</b> 13:5	67:23 81:22	68:21 73:5	35:4
purpose 80:14	86:1,6	77:19,20 86:11	reconstructions
purposes 28:4	quick 25:5	86:14 89:5,6	24:6
<b>put</b> 61:2 65:11	49:15,22	89:12 90:5,6	record 4:17 5:2
65:22	<b>quite</b> 11:24	90:17	5:12 8:3,5
q	12:2 14:22	readily 29:7	49:18 85:15
qualifications	23:19 24:22	reading 31:23	90:9
27:2,5 36:5	81:7	33:10 40:10	reduced 68:4
qualified 36:6	r	41:20 88:20	refer 73:11
qualify 84:2	r 56:16,18,21	ready 5:8,11	reference 24:6
qualitative	60:18,19 61:3	real 57:20	24:8,14 53:25
12:3,6,10	63:7,16	really 34:1	54:4 88:8 89:2
1 1	· ·	reason 51:15	90:2
16:17,25 32:18	race 54:7,9,22 56:5 59:18	85:3 88:15	referenced 64:8
quantitative		90:8 91:3	89:11 90:15
12:4,6,8,12,16 13:25 15:1	64:20 77:21	reasonable	referencing
	79:14	76:13,23,25	23:10,21,23
16:9,11,17,19	racial 54:5	77:4	30:17
16:22 17:2	raise 6:8	recall 13:10	referring 30:18
21:23 24:1,2,4	ramsey 40:14	21:13 22:7	71:10
24:9,16 31:4	73:1,14 75:14	receipt 88:19	regard 46:20
32:20 53:22	range 18:11	receive 31:8	regarding
54:24	21:7 51:5,23	received 26:16	81:22
quarter 19:21	ranged 52:1	33:9 47:6 51:3	regional 22:15
<b>question</b> 4:16	rate 37:24	57:10	regulations
7:22,22 15:4	rates 18:22	recently 18:24	83:18
23:19 28:20	rather 19:21	26:17,22	reiterate 7:4
31:14 32:10	20:7 62:11	recess 49:19	reject 56:2
49:4 52:14	reach 36:16	85:22	57:18 65:6,10
76:24 80:6,24	74:4		75:5,17,21,25
80:25 83:10			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

## [rejected - retained]

rejected 64:21	remote 4:4 5:21	82:11,14,22,24	researcher 17:6
related 32:12	30:9,10	83:4,7,9,21,24	17:10 32:6
34:25 56:12	remotely 4:12	83:25 84:1,6,9	researchers
63:24 87:18	5:11,19 8:10	84:16 85:12,14	42:22
relates 17:15	render 73:8	reported 70:15	reservation
relating 12:18	75:11	70:20	42:4,6 67:1,2
19:4 47:8 51:6	rent 66:7	reporter 1:25	71:25,25 72:18
83:18	repeat 65:12,13	4:9 5:20 6:7	residents 67:14
relationship	repeating 36:9	7:3 87:5,24	resilience 18:18
18:21 22:21	repertoire	89:7	resilient 18:19
64:20	25:19	reporting 70:9	resources 34:4
relationships	<b>report</b> 3:8 8:15	reports 31:5	respect 15:5
24:10	8:16,20 9:21	68:13	31:20 33:19
relative 67:15	26:16,21 27:2	represent 6:23	44:10,18 57:9
83:13 87:12,16	27:15,20 28:1	26:15 60:14,19	59:7 71:24
release 18:24	28:4 29:2	76:21 79:16	73:22 75:7
relevant 83:9	35:21,23 39:25	representative	77:2 78:19
reliable 48:19	40:3,5,8,10	59:13 64:19	respected 77:8
59:22	41:6,20,24	representing	response 10:19
relied 41:1	43:22 44:3,7	5:25	26:18 38:9
43:24 46:1	44:24 45:3	request 5:4	60:15,23
rely 41:13 47:9	46:20 48:9,19	47:2,7,11,14	responses 7:13
53:6,9 59:3	53:13,20 54:23	90:9,11	7:18
relying 27:6	55:13,18 56:1	require 14:21	restate 83:23
remainder 70:1	56:25 57:13,15	required 59:22	result 60:21
70:2	58:5,15 60:2	88:25	74:16 75:11
remains 23:9	62:2,3 63:13	research 16:7	results 21:22
remember 33:4	63:22,25 65:9	16:13 17:10	21:25 43:9
36:20 37:7	66:5 67:13	18:7,11,12,13	55:20 61:23
46:13,14 52:23	68:3 69:17	19:20,22 20:5	73:9 74:10
52:23	70:8,12,18	20:7 22:10	76:4 78:14
remembered	72:20,25 76:12	23:13,20 28:4	82:3,25 84:7
4:1 51:17	77:18 79:3,6	31:23 43:25	retained 29:20
remind 60:16	79:11,14 80:16	44:3 46:2	29:23 36:12
	81:4,15,19,24		

## [returned - sentence]

	I	I	T
returned 88:19	S	76:14	29:16 35:3
review 82:2,5,7	s 1:7 2:11 3:5	sciences 18:7	38:7 41:1
85:16 88:13	88:5,16 90:8,8	57:25	45:11 53:16,23
89:1 90:1	91:3	scientific 16:12	54:2 55:2 56:9
reviewed 71:21	safe 75:17,25	21:23 22:2	58:25 60:6
71:22	safely 57:18,18	28:3 74:12,13	61:9 62:12,25
reword 44:16	65:6,10 75:5	76:17 77:9,10	64:6,21 66:7
<b>right</b> 6:8,22	salt 8:7 11:7	77:13	67:16,19 68:6
8:13,22,25 9:2	sample 43:6	scientist 76:20	68:24 69:18
15:17 18:15	58:24 59:11,22	scientists 75:3	71:8 72:23
22:9 29:10	64:18 73:15,15	<b>scope</b> 61:9	73:2,9 75:11
35:18 53:18	74:7,9 75:4	81:15,23	76:4 77:25
56:20 66:10	85:5	screen 10:3,6	79:7 84:7,10
68:20 74:2	<b>sampled</b> 73:19	26:8 53:15	84:24
85:13 86:11,13	sampled 73.13	60:6 77:17	seeing 57:20
<b>rights</b> 2:10,12	57:5 58:10	scroll 40:24	70:9
13:16 28:22,24	sampling 57:21	53:19,21 61:9	seen 68:13
30:18 34:7,10	74:11,17	61:11 62:23	senate 27:10,12
34:15,19,23	san 52:10	66:5 73:3	27:14,15,19,20
35:5 49:25	santa 14:14,18	82:11 83:20	27:24,24 28:4
52:7,8,19	15:6,24 16:2,3	scrolling 27:1	29:25 30:1
role 51:2,4	says 6:18 22:10	seal 87:20	31:5,20 33:10
rolette 40:13	38:16 62:9	89:15 90:21	33:14,15,19
62:7,9 63:24	64:3,23 68:20	sec 36:23 52:6	34:7 35:11,24
64:1	69:13 70:7,12	second 45:1	40:12 52:25
<b>room</b> 5:14 6:2	75:10 76:2	77:19	53:4 78:12
6:5 8:8 9:6	77:20 79:3	secondary 72:6	79:6,10,15
roughly 38:25	84:19	secretary 1:11	82:8,22 83:24
57:3	school 11:6	88:7 89:3 90:3	83:25 84:1
<b>rude</b> 26:6	12:15 20:20	section 40:25	sense 30:13
rules 47:15	34:16	63:23 66:6,9	sent 10:19
89:5 90:5	science 11:16	72:21	26:17,22 63:16
run 63:18	13:13,17 18:9	see 10:11 11:12	sentence 40:25
	24:19,21,22	22:10 23:20	64:2,23 65:2
	34:25 57:16	26:8 27:3	65:20 68:20

[sentence - south] Page 23

69:18,21,25	<b>share</b> 10:3,6	significantly	57:25 75:2
70:1,3 71:5,8	28:18 53:15	67:14	76:14
71:10 73:8,13	sharing 60:6	signing 88:20	socioeconomic
75:10 76:1,7	<b>sheet</b> 88:14	similar 14:22	32:4,20 53:22
77:19 79:3	90:7,10,18	30:12 52:25	56:6 78:13
83:22,24	91:1	64:23 65:16,23	83:15,19
separate 42:18	shifted 16:18	66:9	software 56:14
59:15	shocks 18:19	simplest 24:22	56:22,23 60:17
separated 83:3	<b>short</b> 4:10	simply 59:3	61:3,21 63:7
series 7:6 30:14	<b>show</b> 7:17	60:2 70:14	63:16,18,20
30:22	22:13	74:16 75:18	solutions 88:1
served 47:1	showed 63:5	sincerely 88:22	91:1
service 63:19	showing 10:3	<b>single</b> 34:18	somebody 8:22
67:25	38:3 60:8	47:6 58:21	10:9
services 68:11	shown 26:8	65:12	someplace
69:14	35:21 39:8	sir 88:11	25:11
ses 3:10	40:19 61:22	size 23:25	somewhat 73:9
session 30:3,4,8	68:14 88:17	59:11,22 85:5	73:20 75:11
30:11,13	shows 41:22	sizes 73:14,15	sorry 36:2 47:3
sessions 51:7	84:6	73:15 74:7	54:18 75:8
set 43:16 44:19	side 51:23	75:4	86:2
61:1,13	78:25	skipping 20:14	sort 18:15
sets 16:11	<b>sign</b> 86:12,14	sleuthing 46:9	25:19 31:1
settlement	signature 87:23	46:14	<b>sorts</b> 25:8
23:24	88:15	slide 22:8 62:2	<b>sounds</b> 30:19
setup 8:11	signed 89:13	slideshow	<b>source</b> 34:18
seven 21:5	90:18	31:15	43:20 44:12,21
41:22 82:13,18	significance	slightly 32:10	46:12 48:22
82:19	57:14,15 58:1	<b>slow</b> 61:11	61:20 63:9,20
several 13:4	significant	<b>small</b> 25:19	<b>sources</b> 41:1,4
18:13,17 33:7	57:24 58:25	73:14,15,16	41:10,13 42:8
36:18 44:3	65:3,19,24,25	74:8 75:15	49:9,11 60:3
48:10	74:9,21 75:2,5	smoothly 4:11	71:3 77:12
shake 7:15	75:16,22 77:24	social 18:6	<b>south</b> 12:25
	78:3,6,10,14	27:17 42:14	

## [southwest - subsequent]

	-		_
southwest	start 7:8	statics 73:21	stenotype
25:23	started 5:4	stating 5:13	87:15
<b>space</b> 24:10	39:24	27:21	stipulate 5:15
speak 39:2,3	starting 5:16	statistical 12:1	5:20
51:13	67:13	14:1 15:2	stipulation
speaking 4:14	state 1:11 4:6	16:12 17:12	5:10,12 6:3,6
55:19	8:4 29:4,5	21:18,21,23	stories 12:11
special 2:4	31:24 43:21	22:2,4 24:13	straight 70:20
specific 20:4	45:3 48:9,19	24:16,20,25	structure 41:24
35:2 40:13	50:12 70:11,12	44:13,14,17	stuck 72:5
72:4 79:23	72:14,19 75:18	55:25 56:5,13	student 15:3
specifically	80:23 87:1,7	56:17 57:13,15	students 20:6
21:4 31:20	88:7 89:3,10	57:16 58:9,16	20:19 21:21
35:5 42:7	90:3,15	58:23 59:4,23	22:1
54:16 71:18,24	<b>stated</b> 44:12	59:23 60:5	studied 12:23
73:7	46:7 54:22	61:8,14,21	studies 16:4
<b>spend</b> 22:16	70:5	62:10,15 64:24	<b>study</b> 12:18
38:23 39:6	statement 4:10	65:17 73:17	14:7,9 18:1,16
spent 38:20,25	15:25 40:14	74:8,15 75:4	18:17 19:8,10
<b>spirit</b> 1:6 67:1	41:23 44:21	75:16,23 76:15	19:13 22:20
71:24	46:10 49:23	78:5 85:6,8	23:8,16
<b>spoken</b> 39:19	61:15 65:11,12	statistically	subheading
39:22,24	65:15 84:3	57:23 59:20	65:13
<b>spots</b> 38:16	89:13,14 90:19	65:3,25 74:9	subpoena
spreadsheet	90:19	74:12,21 75:1	10:19,21 26:18
12:10	statements	75:16,21 77:23	26:23 38:9
squared 58:5,6	12:10	78:3,10	47:1,16 60:15
58:8,16,19	states 1:1 13:12	statistics 75:3	60:24
59:5	15:7,10 18:23	75:24	subscribed
ss 87:1	19:9,11 20:3	status 56:6	89:10 90:14
standard 58:3	20:25 21:12	78:13	91:21
75:3 76:15,16	44:4 45:13	stenographer	subsequent
standing 81:21	58:8	4:5	62:17 64:24
82:24	statewide 68:21	stenographic	65:17
	71:6	87:4,24	

## [subsequently - thank]

subsequently	surveys 43:8	talked 16:16	tells 25:8
35:8	45:22,24	22:6 33:19	tend 62:3
successfully	<b>swath</b> 19:11	34:10 36:1	tentative 73:9
65:5	swear 5:8,10,16	37:10 51:16	73:20,23,24
sufficient 57:23	5:20 6:9	57:13 60:16	74:21 75:11
85:5	switching	68:12 84:17	terms 10:20
suggested	61:25	85:11	24:22 60:22
79:11	<b>sworn</b> 6:17	talking 17:22	78:2 84:13
suggests 68:22	87:11 89:10,13	26:5 54:15	test 16:12
<b>suite</b> 16:13	90:14,18 91:21	84:24	55:25 56:5,13
88:2	<b>system</b> 14:19	talks 58:5 84:1	58:5,6,8,9,23
summarize	78:12,13	tamara 36:25	58:24 59:6,23
84:12	systemic 77:24	task 17:16	60:5 75:5,18
summary 27:5	78:7,8,19,23	19:20	75:23 78:5
sun 24:15	79:4	tasked 32:18,19	85:6,8
superior 88:1	t	tasks 17:15	testified 28:6
support 82:23	t 3:5	taught 20:22	28:10 34:20
supported	ta'ed 21:5,7	21:15	35:10 78:2
21:25 76:16	tables 42:16	teach 21:21	85:2
sure 7:14 8:2,3	43:13,18 55:22	22:3	testifies 6:18
9:6 19:18 20:8	56:15	teaching 19:22	testify 87:11
29:9 44:23,25	take 4:18 5:19	20:7,12,13,16	testifying 87:10
46:22 48:16	7:20,23,25	21:18	testimony 6:10
49:3,7,17 71:3	13:11,23 15:14	team 36:18	9:10,15 27:6
78:22 85:3	16:8 29:11	39:4,6 52:2	28:12 38:1
surrounding	43:6 49:15	teamed 31:4	52:24 89:6,7
67:2 72:2	59:18 67:8	techniques	90:6,9,12
survey 11:21	73:6 85:19	11:23	tests 44:14,14
12:22 41:5	taken 4:3 7:1	technology 4:4	44:17 56:17
42:9,10,11,17	8:10 87:16	5:22 10:7	58:16 59:23
42:19,22 53:7	talk 7:5 13:19	tell 13:14 37:9	62:10 64:25
55:22 57:4	15:15,23 18:2	51:16 61:10	65:17 74:8,15
62:17 64:9	23:11 42:7	74:15 75:23,24	thank 47:23
67:11 71:13	45:8	telling 65:8	48:12 64:15
72:6	TJ.U		73:4 84:23

[thank - uh] Page 26

	I	I	
85:25 86:7,8,9	26:22 28:5	tracks 59:12,21	trying 10:9
theory 11:23,25	30:22 31:6	trained 31:25	26:6 56:9
14:1	36:17 38:20,23	32:2	tucker 50:2,9
thereabouts	49:16 77:16	training 30:2,4	50:16,18,21,25
65:14	times 37:11	30:8,11,13	51:21 52:2
thereof 87:8	44:2 65:14	33:1,2,5 36:10	tucker's 51:2
<b>thing</b> 7:12	69:15,16,23	50:17,20,22	turnout 82:5
56:20	70:2,7,16	51:2,3 68:12	turtle 1:5 67:1
<b>things</b> 18:19	<b>timing</b> 30:25	transcribed 7:5	71:25 88:6
23:15 31:5	today 8:23 9:7	87:15 89:7	89:3 90:3
62:4 83:3	9:9,15,18 13:2	transcript 7:17	tusker 51:1
think 6:24	15:15 16:25	88:12,13 89:5	tusker's 51:4
34:17,20 47:14	22:6 29:8,13	89:12 90:5,11	two 24:19 26:5
51:23 80:23,25	29:18 36:1	90:17	26:24 34:3
84:22 85:24	38:21,24 39:1	transcription	37:13 38:16,25
thinking 56:20	39:3,9 47:12	87:16	41:14 42:7
third 53:21	54:13 55:8,17	transcripts	54:24 56:10
thirty 88:19	85:12	13:14	58:10 66:10
thorough 77:11	together 30:7	treaties 66:16	83:3
thoughts 12:11	took 12:15,24	66:17,24	type 24:17 31:2
three 19:15,23	13:13 34:24	trend 57:20	54:25 60:16
37:13,13 40:12	36:9 60:20	trial 28:10,12	78:20 84:1
41:18 43:11	87:5	tribal 79:5	types 28:2
59:13 66:12,21	top 21:13 29:2	tribe 1:6	71:12 82:23
67:5 69:16	35:22 53:19	<b>tribes</b> 66:22	typical 24:4
70:2,7,16	62:24 73:2	tried 56:5	68:18 83:15,19
71:18 81:11,18	75:9 82:11	true 43:20	typically 12:8
threshold	topic 18:16	63:12 75:1,7	23:3,9 34:4
57:17 75:2	32:10	77:6 87:14	u
tie 35:9	topical 22:14	trust 66:13,17	<b>u.s.</b> 45:14 48:1
tied 47:25	<b>topics</b> 18:17	<b>truth</b> 6:11,12	uc 14:18,19
time 7:20 14:19	78:24	87:12	ucsb 14:18,25
16:5,21 20:6	total 71:3	<b>truthful</b> 9:9,14	19:19
20:21 21:5,7	towards 16:19	try 4:22	uh 7:16,16
22:16 23:16	67:12		un /.10,10

[ultimate - way] Page 27

ultimate 58:14	18:22 19:9,11	<b>vague</b> 46:21	vitae 3:7
under 6:11	20:3,25 21:12	80:6 81:7	voter 82:5
24:15 45:11	university	valid 76:4	83:18
87:11,12	11:16 13:20	value 65:7 66:6	<b>voting</b> 13:16,16
undergrad	14:13,17,23	75:2 84:20,25	14:3 15:7 19:4
13:13,18	15:5,24 18:10	85:9	21:15 34:6,9
underlying	unmute 6:25	variable 23:12	34:14,19,21,23
44:19	unrelated 56:7	44:11 45:7	35:1,5 52:18
undersigned	56:10	54:7,23 56:6	52:20 59:12
87:4	<b>upper</b> 62:11,19	58:12 59:17	79:13 83:6
understand	62:22 76:9	62:11	<b>vs</b> 1:9
4:24 5:1 9:9,13	<b>ups</b> 86:4	variables 24:10	vulnerable
15:13 30:8	use 10:6 25:6	28:3 54:16	18:19
34:4 37:20	45:3 56:14,22	55:24 56:10	W
43:12 44:24	56:22 58:13	59:5 78:9	<b>wait</b> 7:9
54:14 78:22	72:13	82:18	waited 7:7
understanding	used 39:14	variants 25:6	waive 86:13
30:19 35:19	44:14 45:6	varies 21:8	waived 88:20
40:11 43:3	70:6 77:9,10	various 11:21	walk 11:3,14
44:7 48:22	77:14	21:23 33:13	want 4:21 7:5
49:7 50:21	useful 7:18	34:12 45:13	7:20 8:10 9:6
59:8 61:19	uses 49:6	64:13	11:3 22:16
66:2 68:8,10	using 18:14,23	vary 75:18	36:15,25 37:9
69:2 72:11	34:3 55:24	verbal 7:18	41:16 44:23,23
82:10,12 84:18	71:2	verified 5:22	46:13 49:3,15
understood	<b>usual</b> 19:21	veritext 88:1,8	55:8 61:11
12:17 47:21	usually 49:14	91:1	78:22 84:18
50:25 78:15	<b>utah</b> 8:7 11:7	veritext.com.	85:3,19
unfortunately	11:16 13:20	88:18	wanted 22:22
14:22 25:5	14:17,23 18:10	vet 30:14	way 12:7 14:21
59:1	V	violence 19:2	15:3,4 17:18
uninsured 69:6	v 88:6 89:3	violent 23:22	20:19 45:1,4
69:16,24	90:3	virtue 87:8	47:25 51:11
united 1:1	vagaries 57:21	visible 9:2	55:5,15 57:2
13:12 15:7,9	74:17		59:1

[ways - zoom] Page 28

ways 78:10	<b>winter</b> 36:14	working 18:13	33:7,24
we've 33:18	wit 4:8	18:20	
34:10 36:1	witness 3:2,10	works 22:2	Z
63:10	4:18 5:9,11,16	85:21	zachery 1:7
website 33:17	5:22 6:13,16	world 12:24	<b>zoom</b> 4:4 5:21
33:21,23,24	9:21 10:15	worst 78:25	8:12,18 10:9
34:3,13 43:17	28:1,17,21	write 62:4	46:17 51:22
48:7	31:24 32:5	writing 11:22	62:4 84:21
websites 33:13	37:1 49:22	32:18,20 46:16	
34:12	51:25 52:13,17	written 30:23	
week 39:4	80:13 81:7	31:8,13 34:1	
weight 80:15	87:20 88:9,12	46:24 47:8,10	
went 21:1	89:1,4,11 90:1	56:17 57:15	
34:25 43:10	90:4,15	wrong 44:6	
51:7	witnesses 30:15	56:5 62:6	
wesley 1:6	87:10	63:24 83:22,23	
west 2:5 5:21	witness' 88:15	wrote 13:4	
<b>weston</b> 1:14 3:3	word 31:17	53:13	
4:2 5:23 6:15	60:21 61:15	X	_
8:6 26:9 88:9	72:13		_
89:4,9 90:4,13	words 65:22	<b>x</b> 3:1,5	
91:20	work 14:3,5	y	
white 54:11,20	16:24 17:17	<b>yeah</b> 8:18 13:7	
55:10,11 64:5	19:3 20:2,18	15:11 16:21	
<b>whites</b> 67:15	24:17 25:14,17	17:9 18:6 24:2	
68:24 69:15,17	25:18 29:20,23	28:14 31:17	
70:7,9,18	32:1,15 37:22	36:23 50:10	
77:23 78:12,16	37:25 38:11,14	52:15 61:18	
79:1	38:18 39:10	70:16 75:13	
widely 57:25	43:25 46:2	76:6	
76:14 77:8	50:14 53:3	year 17:9 41:4	
window 8:12	<b>worked</b> 18:8,10	55:21	
8:16,18,19	25:25 32:23,25	years 13:5	
windows 8:13	37:14	18:23 21:5	
		22:24 32:9	

# Federal Rules of Civil Procedure Rule 30

- (e) Review By the Witness; Changes.
- (1) Review; Statement of Changes. On request by the deponent or a party before the deposition is completed, the deponent must be allowed 30 days after being notified by the officer that the transcript or recording is available in which:
- (A) to review the transcript or recording; and
- (B) if there are changes in form or substance, to sign a statement listing the changes and the reasons for making them.
- (2) Changes Indicated in the Officer's Certificate. The officer must note in the certificate prescribed by Rule 30(f)(1) whether a review was requested and, if so, must attach any changes the deponent makes during the 30-day period.

DISCLAIMER: THE FOREGOING FEDERAL PROCEDURE RULES

ARE PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.

THE ABOVE RULES ARE CURRENT AS OF APRIL 1,

2019. PLEASE REFER TO THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL RULES

OF CIVIL PROCEDURE FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION.

## VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS COMPANY CERTIFICATE AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Veritext Legal Solutions represents that the foregoing transcript is a true, correct and complete transcript of the colloquies, questions and answers as submitted by the court reporter. Veritext Legal Solutions further represents that the attached exhibits, if any, are true, correct and complete documents as submitted by the court reporter and/or attorneys in relation to this deposition and that the documents were processed in accordance with our litigation support and production standards.

Veritext Legal Solutions is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of client and witness information, in accordance with the regulations promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), as amended with respect to protected health information and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, as amended, with respect to Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Physical transcripts and exhibits are managed under strict facility and personnel access controls. Electronic files of documents are stored in encrypted form and are transmitted in an encrypted fashion to authenticated parties who are permitted to access the material. Our data is hosted in a Tier 4 SSAE 16 certified facility.

Veritext Legal Solutions complies with all federal and State regulations with respect to the provision of court reporting services, and maintains its neutrality and independence regardless of relationship or the financial outcome of any litigation. Veritext requires adherence to the foregoing professional and ethical standards from all of its subcontractors in their independent contractor agreements.

Inquiries about Veritext Legal Solutions' confidentiality and security policies and practices should be directed to Veritext's Client Services Associates indicated on the cover of this document or at www.veritext.com.

### IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH DAKOTA EASTERN DIVISION

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, *et al.*,

Case No. 3:22-cv-00022-PDW-ARS

Plaintiffs,

v.

Alvin Jaeger, in his official capacity as Secretary of State of North Dakota,

Defendant.

PLAINTIFFS' RULE 26(a) INITIAL DISCLOSURES

Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(1), the Parties' agreed scheduling order, and this Court's Order of June 1, 2022 (ECF No. 27), Plaintiffs the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, The Spirit Lake Tribe, Wesley Davis, Zachery S. King, and Collette Brown make the following initial disclosures. These disclosures are based upon information reasonably available to Plaintiffs at this time. Plaintiffs anticipate that discovery and other pretrial preparation will lead to additional, relevant information, and reserve the right to supplement these disclosures as appropriate and necessary to the comply with applicable rules.

#### INDIVIDUALS LIKELY TO HAVE DISCOVERABLE INFORMATION

Plaintiffs disclose the following individuals as likely to have discoverable information that they may use to support their claims or defenses in this case. Any expert

Exhibit 2

witnesses will be disclosed in accordance with the Scheduling Order and Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(2).

NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION	SUBJECTS OF INFORMATION
Representative Bill Devlin	Served as Chairman on the Legislative
Phone: 701-524-2303	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 505, Finley, ND 58230-0505	
Senator Ray Holmberg (Resigned)	Served as a Vice Chairman on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.
Representative Larry Bellew Phone: 701-852-5786 Mailing Address: 812 Bel Air Place, Minot, ND 58703-1751	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.
Representative Joshua A. Boschee Phone: 701-367-3513 Mailing Address: 517 First Street North, Fargo, ND 58102-4540	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee, and served as Vice Chairman on the Tribal and State Relations Committee.
Representative Craig Headland Phone: 701-489-3184 Mailing Address: 4950 92 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue SE, Montpelier, ND 58472-9630	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.
Representative Mike Lefor Phone: 701-290-0539 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 564, Dickinson, ND 58602-0564	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.
Representative David Monson Phone: 701-496-3394 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 8, Osnabrock, ND 58269-0008	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.
Representative Mike Nathe Phone: 701-250-0645 Mailing Address: 1899 Bonn Boulevard, Bismarck, ND 58504-7019	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.
Representative Austen Schauer Phone: 701-730-4474 Mailing Address: 110 West Beaton Drive, West Fargo, ND 58078-2657	Served as a Member on the Legislative Redistricting Committee.

0	
Senator Brad Bekkedahl	Served as a Member on the Legislative
Phone: 701-570-1879	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2443, Williston,	
ND 58802-2443	
Senator Randy A. Burckhard	Served as a Member on the Legislative
Phone: 701-838-1509	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: 1837 15th Street SW,	
Minot, ND 58701-6158	
Senator Robert Erbele	Served as a Member on the Legislative
Phone: 701-378-2272	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: 6512 51st Avenue SE,	
Lehr, ND 58460-9149	
Senator Jerry Klein	Served as a Member on the Legislative
Phone: 701-547-3517	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 265, Fessenden,	
ND 58438-0265	
Senator Erin Oban (Resigned)	Served as a Member on the Legislative
	Redistricting Committee.
Senator Nicole Poolman	Served as a Member on the Legislative
Phone: 701-250-9195	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: 3609 Bogey Drive,	The districting committee.
Bismarck, ND 58503-9195	
Senator Ronald Sorvaag	Served as a Member on the Legislative
Phone: 701-361-2156	Redistricting Committee.
Mailing Address: 3402 Birdie Street North,	
Fargo, ND 58102-1201	
Representative Marvin E. Nelson	Member of the 67th Legislative Assembly
Phone: 701-550-9731	who testified before the Redistricting
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 577, Rolla, ND	
58367-0577	
Senator Richard Marcellais	Member of the 67th Legislative Assembly
Phone: 701-477-8985	who testified before the Redistricting
Address: 301 Laite Loop NE, Belcourt, ND	Committee.
58316-3877	
Secretary of State Alvin Jaeger	The North Dakota redistricting process
Can be contacted through defense	and of North Dakota election
counsel.	administration.
Chairman Jaime Azure	The injury the Turtle Mountain Band of
Can be contacted through Plaintiffs'	Chippewa Indians and its members have
counsel.	suffered by the State's use of a
	redistricting plan that dilutes their vote.

Chairman Douglas Yankton, Sr.	The injury the Spirit Lake Tribe and its
Can be contacted through Plaintiffs'	members have suffered by the State's use
counsel.	of a redistricting plan that dilutes their vote.
	vote.
Wesley Davis	The injury he has suffered as a voter by the
Can be contacted through Plaintiffs'	State's use of a redistricting plan that
counsel.	dilutes his vote.
Zachery S. King	The injury he has suffered as a voter by the
Can be contacted through Plaintiffs'	State's use of a redistricting plan that
counsel.	dilutes his vote.
Collette Brown	The injury she has suffered as a voter by
Can be contacted through Plaintiffs'	the State's use of a redistricting plan that
counsel.	dilutes her vote.
All persons named in defendant's initial	
disclosures.	

## DOCUMENTS, ESI, AND TANGIBLE THINGS IN PLAINTIFFS' POSSESSION, CUSTODY, OR CONTROL

The following documents or categories of documents may be potentially used to support Plaintiffs' claims and defenses in this case.

- a. Publicly available legislative history of the North Dakota Legislative Redistricting Committee, including video and audio recordings of Redistricting Committee meetings.
- b. Publicly available legislative history of the North Dakota 67<sup>th</sup> General Assembly a related to redistricting, including video and audio recordings related to redistricting.
- c. Publicly available legislative history of the Tribal and State Relations

  Committee, including video and audio recordings of committee meetings.

- d. Publicly available North Dakota voting and election data.
- e. All documents attached to any pleadings filed in this matter.
- f. All documents named or described in defendant's initial disclosures.

### **COMPUTATION OF DAMAGES**

Not applicable.

### **INSURANCE POLICIES**

Not applicable.

### Dated this 23rd day of June, 2022.

### /s/ Michael S. Carter

Michael S. Carter OK No. 31961 carter@narf.org Matthew Campbell NM No. 138207, CO No. 40808 mcampbell@narf.org NATIVE AMERICAN RIGHTS FUND 1506 Broadway Boulder, CO 80301 Telephone: (303) 447-8760 (main) Fax: (303) 443-7776

Samantha B. Kelty AZ No. 024110, TX No. 24085074 kelty@narf.org NATIVE AMERICAN RIGHTS FUND 1514 P St. NW, Suite D Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 785-4166

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

Bryan Sells
GA No. 635562
bryan@bryansellslaw.com
THE LAW OFFICE OF BRYAN L.
SELLS, LLC
Post Office Box 5493
Atlanta, GA 31107-0493
Telephone: (404) 480-4212 (voice and fax)

Attorney for Plaintiffs

Mark P. Gaber
DC Bar No. 988077
mgaber@campaignlegal.org
Molly E. Danahy
DC Bar No. 1643411
mdanahy@campaignlegal.org
CAMPAIGN LEGAL CENTER
1101 14th St. NW, Ste. 400
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (202) 736-2200 (main)

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

Timothy Q. Purdon ND No. 05392 TPurdon@RobinsKaplan.com ROBINS KAPLAN LLP 1207 West Divide Avenue, Suite 200 Bismarck, ND 58501 Telephone: (701) 255-3000 Fax: (612) 339-4181

Attorney for Spirit Lake Tribe and Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians

### CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on June 23, 2022, I served a true and correct copy of PLAINTIFFS'

RULE 26(a) INITIAL DISCLOSURES via email to the following people:

David R. Phillips Special Assistant Attorney General ND Bar # 06116 BAKKE GRINOLDS WIEDERHOLT 300 West Century Avenue P.O. Box 4247 Bismarck, ND 58502-4247 (701) 751-8188 dphillips@bgwattorneys.com

Matthew A. Sagsveen North Dakota Solicitor General ND Bar # 05613 Office of Attorney General 500 N. 9th Street Bismarck, ND 58501-4509 masagsve@nd.gov

/s/ Michael S. Carter

Michael S. Carter *Attorney for Plaintiffs* 

### IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NORTH DAKOTA EASTERN DIVISION

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, et al.,

Case No. 3:22-cv-00022-PDW-ARS

Plaintiffs.

v.

Alvin Jaeger, in his official capacity as Secretary of State of North Dakota,

Defendant.

PLAINTIFFS' SECOND SET OF SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES

Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(1), the Parties' agreed scheduling order, and this Court's Order of June 1, 2022 (ECF No. 27), Plaintiffs the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians, The Spirit Lake Tribe, Wesley Davis, Zachery S. King, and Collette Brown make the following supplemental disclosures. These disclosures are based upon information reasonably available to Plaintiffs at this time. Plaintiffs anticipate that discovery and other pretrial preparation will lead to additional, relevant information, and reserve the right to supplement these disclosures as appropriate and necessary to the comply with applicable rules.

#### INDIVIDUALS LIKELY TO HAVE DISCOVERABLE INFORMATION

In addition to individuals previously disclosed, Plaintiff discloses the following individuals likely to have discoverable information—along with the subjects of that information—whom the disclosing party may use to support their claims or defenses, unless it would be used solely for impeachment.

**Exhibit 3** 

NAME / CONTACT INFORMATION	SUBJECTS OF INFORMATION
Lonna Jackson Street	Ms. Jackson Street is the newly elected chair
Can be contacted through Plaintiffs' counsel	of the Spirit Lake Nation and has information
	regarding the Tribe, its voters and local
	election conditions, and the needs and interests
	of the Tribe and Tribal residents with respect to
	the state legislature.

Dated this 10th day of May, 2023.

Michael S. Carter
OK No. 31961
carter@narf.org
Matthew Campbell
NM No. 138207, CO No. 40808
mcampbell@narf.org
NATIVE AMERICAN RIGHTS FUND
1506 Broadway
Boulder, CO 80301
Telephone: (303) 447-8760 (main)
Fax: (303) 443-7776

Samantha B. Kelty AZ No. 024110, TX No. 24085074 kelty@narf.org NATIVE AMERICAN RIGHTS FUND 1514 P St. NW, Suite D Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 785-4166

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

Bryan Sells
GA No. 635562
bryan@bryansellslaw.com
THE LAW OFFICE OF BRYAN L.
SELLS, LLC
Post Office Box 5493
Atlanta, GA 31107-0493
Telephone: (404) 480-4212 (voice and fax)

/s/ Mark P. Gaber
Mark P. Gaber
DC Bar No. 988077
mgaber@campaignlegal.org
Molly E. Danahy
DC Bar No. 1643411
mdanahy@campaignlegal.org
CAMPAIGN LEGAL CENTER
1101 14th St. NW, Ste. 400
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: (202) 736-2200 (main)

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

Timothy Q. Purdon ND No. 05392 TPurdon@RobinsKaplan.com ROBINS KAPLAN LLP 1207 West Divide Avenue, Suite 200 Bismarck, ND 58501 Telephone: (701) 255-3000 Fax: (612) 339-4181

Attorney for Spirit Lake Tribe and Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians Attorney for Plaintiffs

### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on May 10, 2023, I served a true and correct copy of the foregoing via email to the following people:

David R. Phillips Special Assistant Attorney General ND Bar # 06116 BAKKE GRINOLDS WIEDERHOLT 300 West Century Avenue P.O. Box 4247 Bismarck, ND 58502-4247 (701) 751-8188 dphillips@bgwattorneys.com

Matthew A. Sagsveen North Dakota Solicitor General ND Bar # 05613 Office of Attorney General 500 N. 9th Street Bismarck, ND 58501-4509 masagsve@nd.gov

/s/ Mark P. Gaber

Mark P. Gaber *Attorney for Plaintiffs*